Haydarabad State Under the Nizams, 1724-1948:

A Bibliography of Monographic & Periodical Literature

By

Omar Khalidi

Haydarabad Historical Society

Wichita, Kansas USA

Khalidi —

دستخطی مصنف

HAYDARABAD STATE UNDER THE NIZAMS, 1724-1948 : A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MONOGRAPHIC AND PERIODICAL LITERATURE

محترم و مکرم عالی جناب
خواجہ حمید الدین شاہد صاحب
کی خدمت میں۔
عمر خالدی
۹ر اپریل ۱۹۸۶

04 FEB 2021

BY

OMAR KHALIDI
Aga Khan Librarian
Massachussetts Institute of Technology

1985

Haydarabad Historical Society
Wichita, Kansas USA

(c) Omar Khalidi

Haydarabad Historical Society
2462 Dalton Street
Wichita, Kansas USA 67210

Monograph Series No.2

ISBN 0-930811-00-3.

All rights reserved

954.548
O 94 H

THE CONTENTS

MASOOD FAISAL JHANDIR LIBRARY
Acc No: OD1339
MAILSI

TECHNICAL SUPPORT BY
CHUGHTAI
PUBLIC LIBRARY

INTRODUCTION

Scholarly research on subjects relating to Haydarabad State under the Nizams (1724-1948) is hindered due to a lack of bibliographic guidance. Useful bibliographies of periodical and monographic literature on India are generally available, but none deals adequately and separately with the history of modern Haydarabad. In the absence of a bibliography exclusively concerning Haydarabad State, a bulk of monographic and periodical literature remains inaccessible to students, teachers, scholars, or any interested reader. As in the case of other areas of research, lack of adequate bibliographic tools for the history of Haydarabad State has resulted in needless duplication of research. A desire to fill this gap prompted me to take up this project. This bibliography deals with articles and books on all aspects of the history of the Asaf Jahi Haydarabad. However, articles and books relating to the ancient or medieval history of the areas comprising the erstwhile Haydarabad State have been excluded, except in Chapter I. While most articles are from periodical publications, items from festschrifts and other collection of essays are also included. Those articles that were first published in journals and later included in a book form are not listed here. Except for a few entries, all the articles and books are in English. In the case of monographs, the criterion for inclusion was that a book should contain at least one chapter on Haydarabad. Administrative documents, such as departmental reports (issued annually) as well as findings of official commissions, and other state publications have also been included. Unpublished doctoral dissertations and some masters' theses submitted to the universities in Britain, India, Australia, and the United States have been included. Most of the articles and books were personally examined to ensure that they in fact existed and were related to our subject. In this connection no reliance was placed merely on the titles of the articles and books or their inclusion in the various catalogs or indexes. The majority of books and journals were consulted at the India Office Library and Records, London, especially for older works. Other major collections consulted include the library of State Archives of Andhra Pradesh, Asafiya (State Central) Library, Salar Jang Museum Library, and the Osmania University Library, all in Hyderabad. Jawaharlal Nehru

University Library, New Delhi; School of Oriental and African Studies Library of the University of London; the British (formerly Museum) Library, University of Chicago Library; Harvard University Libraries, Cambridge, Mass., as well as numerous smaller academic, public or private libraries, archives, or museums in India and overseas. The list, of course excludes citations gathered by correspondence with individual authors or works extracted through searches in standard bibliographic tools and electronic computer data-bases.

In so far as I have been able to locate, most books about Asaf Jahi Haydarabad published and cited by November 1984 have been included here. As more and more literature is produced in this area of Indian history, it is probable that this bibliography will become dated. Readers looking for more recent articles and monographs will need to consult the latest issues of Guide to Indian Periodical Literature (Social Sciences and Humanities) New Delhi: Indian Documentation Service, 1963- , Index India, Jaipur 1967- , Bibliography of Asian Studies. Ann Arbor, Mich., Index Islamicus, London, 1958- and occasional articles in Itihas, Islamic Culture, Journal of Indian History, and other publications associated with Indian history or Asian studies. Unfortunately there is no single source for monographs on Haydarabad; however Indian Books in Print (irregularly issued) is still a valuable tool.

ARRANGEMENT

The bibliography has been given a broad subject organization. Under each subject, authors are listed alphabetically, and under authors, titles are arranged in an alphabetical order by the first word/element; where the name of the author is not available, the title of the article or monograph is interfiled with other authors. In order to prevent confusion between different formats of publication, the subject organization is subdivided into monographic and periodical literature. Most of the articles and monographs have annotated, except where the subject matter is obvious from the title. A list of the abbreviations of periodicals is also provided. The sample entries

given below will help explain the system being used here.

SAMPLE ENTRIES

a. MONOGRAPHS

Fraser, Hastings.[a] 1829-92.[b] Memoir and correspondence of General James Stuart Fraser.[c] London:[d] Whiting,[e] 1885.[f] xvii, 483 p.[g] Rev.[h]

James S. Fraser, Resident at Haydarabad 1838-52.[i]

EXPLANATION:

a. Name of author. b. Date of birth and death of the author. c. Title. d. Place of Publication.
e. Publisher. f. Year of Publication. g. Pagination.
h. Review. i. Annotation.

b. ARTICLES

Bawa, Vasant K.[a] Salar Jung and the Nizam's State Railway 1860-1883.[b] IESHR[c] 2[d] (1965)[e] 307-40[f].

EXPLANATION:

a. Author. b. Title of the article. c. Abbreviation the journal; e.g. The Indian Economic and Social History Review. d. Volume number. e. Date/Year.
f. Pagination.

NOTE: It must, however, be remembered that all of the standard bibliographic data elements may not be available in every case, especially with respect to the older books or books privately published. Sometimes the names of the authors are not available; or the place of publication is not given; the publisher's name does not appear anywhere in the book, and the date of publication is nowhere to be found. Reviews are given where available. Transliteration of Indian and Islamic names conform to the style recommended by the Encyclopedia of Islam and the Library of Congress. Thus Haydarabad and not Hyderabad.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

In the compilation of this Bibliography I have benefited from the rigorous criticism of my father Dr. Abunnasr Muhammad Khalidi, formerly of the Department of History, Osmania University. His consistent encouragement has been the major stimulus to this project. I only wish that I will be able to put together a similar book comprising primary sources for the history of medieval and modern Dakan in Persian and Urdu, something he has often urged me to do. On several occasions, useful discussion with Dr. Vasant Kumar Bawa helped clarify issues and lacunae in the Dakani history. I wish to acknowledge the skillful editorial assistance of Usama Khalidi. Other members of my family who have been helpful are Obaidullah & Kawsar Zaid, Amer & Sarwat Khalidi, Urfi & Sarah Arif, and Sultan & Fatima Mohiuddin. For their warm hospitality in London, I cannot adequately thank Habiba & Murtaza Ali Baig. Most of all, I gratefully acknowledge the help of my wife, Nigar Sultana, who despite her job, devoted innumerable hours to this project. Her share in the completion of this project is far more than she realizes. Many authors, librarians, and the staff of various institutions have been generous with their time in answering my queries. I take this opportunity to thank all of them.

Although more than 1700 citations were extracted from nearly 240 periodicals, it would still be inappropriate to claim this compilation as exhaustive. Readers are encouraged to send complete citations of omissions to my attention at the address of the publisher.

ABBREVIATIONS AND TITLES OF PERIODICALS AND COLLECTION OF ESSAYS

AA	Asian Affairs. London, 1903-
AAG	Association of American Geographers. Proceedings of the Middle States Division.
AAR	Asiatic Annual Register. London, 1799-1810.
AARL	Asian and African Review. London,
AB	Art Bulletin. New York, 1912-
AD	Architectural Digest. Los Angeles, 1920-
ADH	Aspects of Deccan History. Ed. Vasant Kumar Bawa. Hyderabad: The Asian Institute, 1975.
AE	The American Ethnologist. Washington, E.C., 1974-
AHR	American Historical Review. Washington,D.C., 1895-
AHRS	Andhra Historical Research Society. Journal. Rajahmundry, 1926-
AI	Ancient India. New Delhi, 1946-65.
AIAJ	American Institute of Architects. Journal. New York, 1944-
AIOC	All India Oriental Conference. Proceedings and Transactions. 1920-
AIWR	Arabia, the Islamic World Review. London, 1981-
AJ	Asiatic Journal and Monthly Miscellany. London, 1816-45.
AJIL	American Journal of International Law. Washington, D.C., 1907-

AJS	American Journal of Sociology. Chicago, 1895-
AK	Ajia Keizai (in Japanese). Tokyo, 1960-
AL	Arts and Letters or Indian Arts and Letters. London, 1925-63.
AM	Asiatick Miscellany. Calcutta, 1785-86.
AMSP	Proceedings of the Academy of Medical Sciences (Special Number on the History of Medicine) Hyderabad.
AOS	American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, CT., 1843-
AP	Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad, 1956-
APJA	Andhra Pradesh Journal of Archeology. Hyderabad, 1979-
APSR	American Political Science Review. Washington, D.C., 1906-
APSS	American Academy of Political and Social Sciences. Philadelphia, 1891-
AQ	Africa Quarterly. New Delhi, 1961-
AR	Asiatic Review. London, 1891-1964.
ARs	Asiatic Researches, 1798-1839. Reprinted by New Delhi: Cosmo, 1980.
AS	Asian Survey. Berkeley, CA., 1961-
ASR	Administrative Science Review. Dhaka, 1967-
AST	Asian Student.
AV	Artha Vijnana. (in English), Poona, 1959-
Aliyan	The Aliyan, Journal of the Madarsa-i Aliya, Hyderabad.

Am. An.	American Anthropologist. Washinton, D.C. 1888-
Am. Arch.	American Archivist. Chicago, 1938-
Apollo	Apollo. London, 1925-
Archives	Archives. The Journal of the British Records Association. London, 1949-
ArDH	Annual Report of the Archeological Department of Hyderabad State. Hyderabad, 1915-
ArE	Art East. London. Ceased with the publication of the first and only issue in 1982.
Art Jr.	Art Journal.
BBN	British Book News. London, 1940-
BD	Building Design. London, 1970-
BDCRI	Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute. Poona, 1939-
BGST	Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society. Bombay, 1836-73.
BLM	Burlington Magazine. London, 1903-
BM	Blackwoods Magazine. Edinburgh, Scotland, 1817-
BNJ	British Numismatic Journal. London, 1904-
BORI	Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute. Poona, 1919-
BPP	Bengal Past and Present. Calcutta, 1907-
BSCD	Behavioral Science and Community Development. Hyderabad, 1967-
BSOAS	Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies. London, 1917-
BUJ	Bombay University Journal. Bombay, 1932-

BW	Business Week. New York, 1929-
BaM	Banker's Magazine. London, 1844-
Booklist	Booklist. Chicago, 1905-
CAR	Central Asian Review. London, 1953-68.
CC	Comparative Criticism, an Yearbook. Cambridge, England. 1979-
CCM	Chaderghat College Magazine, Hyderabad.
CHJ	Calcutta Historical Journal. Calcutta, 1976-
CIS	Contributions to Indian Sociology. New Delhi,
CL	Country Life. London, 1897-
CM	Coins and Medals. London, 1964-
CMG	Civil and Military Gazette. Lahore,
CP	Contemporary Poets. London: Macmillans, 1966-
CR	The Calcutta Review. Calcutta, 1842-
CSSH	Comparative Studies in Society and History. Cambridge, England, 1959-
Capital	Capital. Calcutta, 1888-
Choice	Choice. Middletown, CT., 1964-
Clarion	Clarion. Hyderabad, 194?-48.
DAB	Dictionary of American Biography. 10v. New York, Scribner, 1964-
DC	Deccan Chronicle. Secunderabad, AP, 1938-
DG	Deccan Geographer. Secunderabad, AP, 1962-

DHC	First Deccan History Conference. Proceedings. Hyderabad. 1945.
DI	Der Islam. Berlin, 1910-
DNB	Dictionary of [British] National Biography ... From the Earliest Times to 1900. London: Oxford University Press, 1900-1922. 28v. Supplements: 1901-
Dawn	Dawn. Karachi, 1947-
Design	Design. New Delhi, 1957-
Dial	Dial. 1880-1923.
ECW	Economic Weekly. Bombay, 1949-
EHR	English Historical Review. Harlow, Essex, England, 1886-
EI	Encyclopedia of Islam. New Edition. Leiden, Netherlands, 1960-
EIM	Epigraphica Indo-Moslemica. New Delhi,
EIR	Encyclopedia Iranica. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1982-
EJ	Economic Journal. London, 1891-
EMI	Essays in Indian Modern History. Ed. B.R. Nanda. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1980.
EPW	Economic and Political Weekly. Bombay, 1966-
ER	Empire Review. London.
ERM	Empire Review Magazine. London.
ESA	Elites in South Asia. Ed. E.R. Leach and S.N. Mukherji. London: Cambridge University Press, 1970.

ET	Economic Times. Bombay,
ETL	Eastern Times. Lahore,
EVW	Eve's Weekly. Bombay, 1947-
EWL	Eastern World. London, 1947-71
EW	East and West. Bombay,
Economist	Economist. London, 1843-
Ed. R.	Edinburgh Review. Edinburgh, Scotland, 1802-1929.
Ekisticks	Ekistics. Athens, Greece, 1955-
Ethics	Ethics. Chicago, 1890-
FEER	Far Eastern Economic Review. Hong Kong, 1946-
FI	Fotografia Italiana. Milan, Italy,
FKM	Family, Kinship and Marriage Among Muslims in India. Ed. Imtiaz Ahmad. New Delhi: South Asia Books, 1976.
FR	The Fortnightly Review. London, 1865-1954. After 1934, called Fortnightly.
FRI	Studies in the Foreign Relations of India: Sherwani Felicitation Volume. Ed. P.M. Joshi and M.A. Nayeem. Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1975.
FS	Feminist Studies. College Park, MD., 1972-
GBE	Great Britain and the East. London, 1911-25.
GC	Great Camera.
GIP	The Growth of Indian Press. Ed. S.P. Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1967.

GM	The Gentleman's Magazine. London, 1731-1907.
GRI	Geographical Review of India. Calcutta, 1910-
GeM	Geographical Magazine. London, 1935-
Guardian	Guardian. London, 1822-
HASJ	Hyderabad Archeological Society. Journal. Hyderabad, 1916-20.
HBIL	Historical Biography in Indian Literature. Ed. S.P. Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1979.
HM	Harpers Magazine. New York, 1850-
HMSIS	Henry Martyn School of Islamic Studies. Bulletin. Also Henry Martyn Institute of Islamic Studies. Bulletin. Aligarh, Lucknow, Hyderabad
HR	Hindustan Review. Patna, 1900-54.
HRNB	History: Reviews of New Books. Washington, D.C., 1972-
HT	Hindustan Times. New Delhi, 1923-
HTO	History Today. London, 1951-
Historian	Historian. Albuquerque, NM., 1938-
IA	Indian Archives. New Delhi, 1947-
IAU	Islamic Architecture and Urbanism, an International Seminar held at the King Faisal University, Damam, Saudi Arabia. Proceedings under Publication.
IAnt	The Indian Antiquary: A Journal of Oriental Research. Bombay, 1872-1933, 1938-47.
IArch	Indian Architect. New Delhi,

IBC	Indian Books Chronicle.
IBNS	International Banknote Society of the U.S.A. Boystown, NE.,
IBR	Indo-British Review. Madras, 1968-
IC	Islamic Culture. Hyderabad, 1927-
ICSSR/RAQ (Sociology)	Indian Council for Social Science Research/ Research Abstracts Quarterly. New Delhi, 1972-
IE	The Indian Express. Hyderabad, 19
IEF	Indian and Foreign Review. New Delhi, 1963-
IER	Indian Empire Review. London, 1932-
IESHR	The Indian Economic and Social History Review. New Delhi, 1963-
IG	Indian Geographer. New Delhi, 1957-
IGJ	Indian Geographical Journal. Madras, 1926-40.
IHCP	Indian History Congress. Proceedings, 1935-
IHM	Indian Institute of History of Medicine. Bulletin. Hyderabad, 1963-
IHR	Indian Historical Review. New Delhi, 1974-
IHRC	Indian Historical Records Commission Proceedings. New Delhi, 1919-
II	Indo-Iranica. Calcutta, 1946-
IJE	Indian Journal of Economics. Allahabad, 1916-
IJPA	Indian Journal of Public Administration. New Delhi, 1955-

IJPS	Indian Journal of Political Science. Lucknow, 1939-
IJSW	Indian Journal of Social Work. Bombay, 1940-
IL	Indian Linguistics. Journal of the Linguistic Society of India. Pune, 1931-
ILN	The Illustrated London News. London, 1842-
ILit	Indian Literature. New Delhi, 1957-
IM	India Magazine. New Delhi, 1979-
IN	India News. Washington, D.C., 1962-
InAff	International Affairs. London, 1922-
InR	Indian Review. Madras, 1900-
IO	International Organization. Madison, WI., 1947-
IPP	India's Preferential Politics: Migrants, the Middle Class, and Ethnic Equality. Chicago:University of Chicago Press, 1981.
IQ	India Quarterly. New Delhi, 1945-
IR	Islamic Review. London, 1913-
IRS	India, Regional Studies. Ed. R.L. Singh. Calcutta: Indian National Committee for Geography, 1968.
IS	International Studies. New Delhi, 1959-
ISA	Islam in Southern Asia: A Survey of Current Research. Ed. Dietmar Rothermund. Heidelberg, Germany, 1975.
ISF	Indian States Forces Annual.
IT	Itihas. Hyderabad, 1973-

IWE	Critical Essays on Indian Writing in English. Ed. M.K. Naik, S.K. Desai, and G.S. Amur. Dharwar: Karnatak University, 1968.
IWI	The Illustrated Weekly of India. Bombay, 1880-
Imprint	Imprint. Bombay, 1961-
Indica	Indica. Bombay, 1964-
JA	Journal Asiatique. Paris, 1822-
JAAS	Journal of Asian and African Studies. Leiden, 1966-
JAH	Journal of Asian History. Wiesbaden, W. Germany. 1967-
JAS	Journal of Asian Studies. Ann Arbor, MI., 1956-
JASB	Journal of (the Royal) Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta, 1832-
JBRS	Journal of Bihar Research Society. Patna, 1915-
JDHC	Journal of Deccan History and Culture. Hyderabad,
JHGS	Journal of the Hyderabad Geological Survey. Hyderabad,
JICH	Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History. London, 1972-
JIE	Journal of Indian Education. New Delhi, 1975-
JIH	Journal of Indian History. Trivandrum, 1921-
JIT	Journal of the Institute of Transport. London,
JMF	Journal of Marriage and Family. Upland, CA., 1975-

JMU	Journal of the Madras University. Madras,
JPUHS	Punjab University Historical Society. Journal. Lahore, 1931-
JR	Jomen-Report. Tubingen, W. Germany, 1983-
JRASGB	Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1834-
JRSP	Research Society of Pakistan. Journal. Lahore,
Jeffrey	People, Princes and Politics in the Indian Princely States. Ed. Robin Jeffrey. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1978.
KHR	Karnataka Historical Review. Dharwar, 1931-
KR	Kirkus Reviews. New York, 1933-
KSINA	Kratkie Soobshcheniya Instituta narodov Azii [In Russian]
KTA	Karnataka Through the Ages. Ed. R.R. Diwakar et al. Bangalore: Government of Mysore, 1968.
Kliatt	Kliatt Paperbooks Guide. Newton, MA., 1967-
LJ	Library Journal. New York, 1876-
LQR	Law Quarterly Review. London, 1885-
Life	Life. Chicago, 1936-
Link	Link. New Delhi, 1958-
MAS	Modern Asian Studies. Cambridge, England, 1967-
MC	Medal Collector. Widwood Crest, NJ., 1950-
MCI	Million Cities of India. Ed. R.P. Misra. New Delhi: Vikas, 1978.

MEJ	The Middle East Journal. Washington, D.C., 1947-
MER	Mysore Economic Review. Bangalore, 1915-49, 1949-
MES	Middle Eastern Studies. London, 1964-
MHS	Military Historical Society. Bulletin. London, 1951-
MIH	Studies in Modern Indian History: A Regional Survey. Ed. S.P. Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1969.
MIM	Medieval India — A Miscellany. Aligarh, 1969-
MIQ	Medieval India Quarterly. Aligarh, 1950-
MJLS	Madras Journal of Literature and Science. Madras, 1833-94.
MM	The Macmillan's Magazine. London, 1859-
MN	Morning News. Karachi, 1942-
MNJ	Nawab Mehdi Nawaz Jung Memorial Volume. Hyderabad, 1970.
MR	Modern Review, Calcutta, 1907-
MSGR	Mensch und Staat in Recht und Geschichte. Festschrift für Herbert Kraus. Kitzingen, Main, W. Germany.: Holzner-Verlag, 1954.
MSQR	The Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society. Madras, Bangalore, 1909-
MUJ	Marathawada University Journal. Aurangabad, 1960-
MW	Muslim World. Hartford, CT., 1911-
MWBR	Muslim World Book Review. Leicester, England, 1981-

MMYIP	Muslim Yearbook of India and Pakistan. Bombay, 1948-49.
Man	Man. London, 1901-
Marg	Marg. Bombay, 1947-
Message	Message. London,
Muslim Peoples	Muslim Peoples: A World Ethnographic Survey. Ed. Richard V. Weekes. Westport, CT.: Greenwood Press, 1978.
NC	The Nineteenth Century. London, 1877-1900. From 1901-50 called the Nineteenth Century and After.
NCirc	New Circle.
ND	Numismatic Digest. Bombay, 1977-
NE	New Era. Hyderabad,
NEI	Near East and India. London, 1925-35.
NER	New English Review. London, 1930-
NI	Numismatic International. Dallas, TX.,
NQ	Notes and Queries. London, 1849-
NQU	New Quest. Poona, 1977-
NR	National Review. London, 1883-1960.
NS	New Statesman. London, 1913-
NSI	Numismatic Society of India. Journal. Banaras, 1910-
NYLR	New York University Law Review. New York, 1924-
NYRB	Review of Books New York. New York, 1963-
NYT	New York Times. New York, 1851-

Namaste	Namaste. New Delhi,
Nature	Nature. London, 1869-
Newsweek	Newsweek. New York, 1933-
Nova	Nova. London, 1955-
Numismatist	Numismatist. Baltimore, MD., 1888-
OA	Oriental Art. Richmond, Surrey, England. 1955-
OAW	Once a Week. London, 1859-80.
OH	Oriental Herald and Journal of General Literature. London, 1824-29.
OHT	Overseas Hindustan Times. New Delhi, 1950-
OL	Orientalistischen Literaturzeitung, Berlin, E. Germany, 1878-
OM	Osmania Magazine. Hyderabad. 1927-48.
ONSN	Oriental Numismatic Society Newsletter. Reading, England,
OT	The Outlook Tower. Ed. J.V. Ferreira and S.S. Jha. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1976.
OUJ	Journal of the Osmania University. Hyderabad, 19
Organizer	Organizer. New Delhi, 1947-
Orient	Orientations. Hong Kong, 1970-
Outlook	Outlook. London, 1898-1928.
Overseas	Overseas. London, 1915-
PA	Photography Annual. New York, 1950-
PHS	Pakistan Historical Society. Journal. Karachi, 1953-

PHW	Problems of Historical Writings in India. Ed. Sarvepalli Gopal and Romila Thapar. New Delhi, 1963.
PISA	Political Identity in South Asia. Ed. David Taylor and Malcolm Yapp. London: Curzon, 1970.
PP	Pakistan Pictorial. Islamabad, 1973-
PQ	Political Quarterly. London, 1930-
PSI	Peasant Struggles in India. Ed. A.R. Desai. Bombay: Oxford, 1979.
PSS	Poona Sarvajanik Sabha. Quarterly Journal. Poona, 1878-97.
PT	Pakistan Times. Lahore, 1947-
PW	Publishers Weekly. New York, 1882-
Paff	Pacific Affairs. Vancouver, B.C., Canada, 1928-
Perspectives	Perspectives. New Delhi,
Phillips	Indian Society and the Beginnings of Modernization, c. 1830-1850. Ed. C.H. Philips and Mary D. Wainright. London: University of London, 1976.
PolScQ	Political Science Quarterly. New York, 1886-
QJS	The Quarterly Journal of Science... London, 1816-30.
QR	Quarterly Review. London, 1809-1967.
QRHS	Quarterly Review of Historical Studies. Calcutta, 1961-
RA	Review in Anthropology. South Salem, NY.,

RASB	Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1936-
RCI	Royal Colonial Institute. Proceedings. London, 1869-1909.
REI	Révue des études Islamique. Paris, 1927-
RGSJ	Royal Geographical Society. Journal. London, 1830-80.
RR	Review of Reviews. New York, 1890-1936.
RT	Round Table. London, 1910-
Radiance	Radiance Viewsweekly. New Delhi, 1963-
Rapoport	The Mutual Interaction of People and their Built Environment: A Cross Cultural Perspective. Ed. Amos Rapoport. The Hague: Mouton, 1976.
Review	Review. Rawalpindi,
Rupam	Rupam
SA	South Asia. Perth, Australia. 1971-
SAHRJ	Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research. London, 1921-
SAQ	South Atlantic Quarterly. Durham, NC., 1920-
SAS	South Asia: 7 Community Profiles. Ed. Clarence Maloney. New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1974.
SCV	Sardesai Commeration Volume.Ed. Shripad R. Tikekar. Bombay: Keshav. B. Dhawale, 1938.
SG	Saudi Gazette, Jiddah,
SGP	State Government and Politics: Andhra Pradesh.Ed. G. Ram Reddy and B.A.V. Sharma. New Delhi: Sterling, 1979.

SI	Studies in Islam. New Delhi, 1964-
SIn	Surya India. New Delhi,
SJMRJ	Salar Jang Museum Bi-Annual Research Journal. Hyderabad, 1971-
SMA1	Studies in Madras Administration. v.1. Madras: Government of Madras, 1960.
SMH1	Studies in Maratha History. Ed. A.G. Pawar. Kolhapur: Shivaji University, 1971.
SMI	Social Movements in India. v.1. Ed. M.S.A. Rao. New Delhi: Manohar, 1979.
SNC	(Sprink and Sons') Numismatic Circular. London, 1892-
SRL	Saturday Review of Literature. Columbia, MO., 1924-82.
SS	Social Scientist. Trivandrum, 1972-
SSB	Sunday Standard. Bombay,
SSMD	Studies in the Socio-economic History of the Medieval Deccan: P.M. Joshi Felicitation volume. Ed. M.A. Nayeem. Pune, forthcoming.
SST	Social Science. Toledo, OH., 1925-
STM	Sunday Times Magazine. London, 1822-
SW	Social Welfare. New Delhi, 1954-
Sen	Sources of the History of India. 3v. Ed. S.P. Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1978.
Sopher	An Exploration of India. Ed. David Sopher. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press, 1980.
Spectator	The Spectator. London, 1828-

Srinivasa-chari	Prof. C.S. Srinivasachari Sixty-First Birthday Celebration Volume. Madras, 1950.
Sunday	Sunday.
Swagat	Swagat. New Delhi,
Swarajya	Swarajya. Madras, 1956-
TC	Twentieth Century. London, 1877-1972.
TI	Times of India. Bombay, 1838-
TI/SR	Times of India. Sunday Review. Bombay,
TL	The Times. London, 1785-
TPIJ	Town Planning Institute Journal. London, 1924-
Tarikh	Tarikh. Hyderabad, (In Urdu & English)
Time	Time. New York, 1923-
Travel	Travel. New York, 1901-
UNR	U.N. Review.
USNR	US News and World Report. Washington, D.C., 1933-
VF	Vanity Fair: A Weekly... London, 1870-89.
Vistas	K. Sajjanlal. Vistas of Modern Indian History. Hyderabad: Dairat ul-Maarif Press, 1966.
WC	World Coins. Sidney, OH.,
WCN	World Coin News. Iola, WI., 1973-
WCV	Woolner Commemoration Volume. Ed. Mohammad Shafi. Lahore: Mehar Chand, 1940.
WI	Die Welt des Islams. Berlin, 1913-

WP	World Politics. New Haven, CT., 1948-
WPT	Washington Post. Washington, D.C., 1877-
WR	Weekend Review. New Delhi,
YCV	Studies in Indian Culture. Dr. Ghulam Yazdani Commemoration Volume. Ed. Haroon Khan Sherwani. Hyderabad, 1963.
YT	The Youth Times. New Delhi, 1972-
ZVRC	Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Rechtwissenchaft. Stuttgart, 1923-78.

ADDENDA

AW	Art Week. Oakland, CA., 1970-
AlB	Al- Basheer. Christian Institute of Islamic Studies. Bulletin. Hyderabad, 1978-
ArtA	Artibus Asia. New York, 1925-
AIntl	Art International. Lugano, Switzerland, 1946-
Asia	Asia. New York, 1978-
BCJ	Bombay Civic Journal. Bombay, 1954-
BDS	La Bisaccia dell Sheikh: omaggio ad A. Bausani. Venice, 1981 (Quaderni del Seminario di Iranistica, etc., Univ. Venezia)
BJ	Bhavan's Journal. Bombay, 1954-
BO	Bibliothica Orientalis. Leiden, Holland, 1943-

CAS	Contributions to Asian Studies. Leiden, Holland, 1971-
Caravan	Caravan. New Delhi, 1940-
Commonwealth.	Commonwealth, Journal of the Commonwealth Institute. London, 1958-
EAp	Eastern Anthropologist. Lucknow, 1947-
Femina	Femina. Bombay,
HHI	Historians and Historiography in Modern India. Ed. S.P. Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1972.
Hindu	Hindu. Madras, 1878-
IBNSJ	International Banknote Society Journal. Auburndale, FL.-
IIA	Islam in Asia, v.1 South Asia. Ed. Yohanan Friedmann. Boulder, CO.: Westview Press, 1984.
IMA	Islam and Modern Age. New Delhi, 1970-
ISC	Islam: Storia e civilta
Image.	Image. Rochester, NY.,1952-
Ind Lib	Indian Librarian. Jullunder, 1945-
JSAL	Journal of South Asian Literature. East Lansing, MI.,1963-
Landscape	Landscape. Berkeley, CA., 1951-
Mirror	Mirror. Bombay, 1961-
New Age	New Age. New Delhi, 1953-
PP	Punjab Past and Present.
Phoenix	The Phoenix. An International Journal of Radical Humanism. Haydenville, MA.

SAB	South Asia Bulletin. Los Angeles, CA., 1981-
SSI	Settlememt System of India. Edited by S. Manzoor Alam and K.N. Gopi. New Delhi, 1982.
TeEd	Teacher Education. Allahabad, 1960-
TV	Telugu Vani (English & Telugu) Hyderabad. 1976-
TWS	This was the Sardar. Ed. G.M. Nandurkar. Allahabad: S.V.P. Smarak Bhavan, 1974.

HISTORIOGRAPHY OF MODERN HAYDARABAD: AN OVERVIEW

Despite the large size, population and economic resources of the erstwhile state of Haydarabad, there have been few serious studies devoted to any aspect of the region. Two reasons account for this neglect. One is the north Indian bias of most historians of India regardless of their ideological orientations. The other is the negative image of the former princely states held by politicians, scholars and administrators, although Haydarabad did stand apart from other princely states in many respects, one of which was its quiet but persistent opposition to British rule. The neglect of Haydarabad studies stares you in the face when you consider the fact that the former state had done pioneering work in public education and was ahead of, or contemporary with, other parts of India in the process of modernizing governmental institutions.

The state of Haydarabad came into being in the wake of the political fragmentation that occurred throughout India following the death of Awrangzib Alamgir, the last of the great Mughul emperors, in 1707. Virtually independent kingdoms were set up early in the 18th century by Muslim governors and Maratha leaders in western, southern and central India, although many of them maintained nominal allegiance to the Mughul "emperor" in Dihli. Among the most powerful of these Muslim rulers were the Nizams of Haydarabad. The founder of this state was Mir Qamar al-Din Khan better known by his titles Asaf Jah I and Nizam al-Mulk I. Despairing of reforms at the decadent Mughul court in Dihli, Asaf Jah set out for the Dakan to save this province from the encroachment of the Marathas and other refractory chiefs. In 1724, Asaf Jah defeated the last Mughul governor of the Dakan and laid the foundation of the Haydarabad State, presiding over its destiny for well over a quarter century. His death in 1748 resulted in a struggle for power between his sons and a nephew complicated by the involvement of the Marathas, the English, and the French. During several decades of shifting political and military alliances, conflict and war, Haydarabad experienced several territorial truncations and survived unequal treaties to emerge as the largest Indian state at the dawn of the 19th century. The state

ceased to exist in 1948 when it was absorbed into the newly independent Indian Union.

On the paucity of historical studies of Haydarabad, one influential British historian says

> "the historian of India is bound by the nature of things to direct his attention primarily to the north, and is able to give only a secondary place to the story of the Deccan and the far south."1

The gross imbalance between the historical studies of the north and those of the south has not been redressed yet. Apparently the attitudes that discouraged scholarly pursuits on this area still persist. Historically, the Indian princely states were held in contempt by the Indian nationalists, communalists, communists, and even the British colonial administrators. They considered the states unworthy of serious scholarly attention for a variety of reasons. The British colonialists regarded the states as breakwaters against the nationalist storm, and as a necessary evil that had be tolerated in order to preserve British rule in India. This attitude was particularly dominant after the "revolt" of 1857. The nationalists viewed the Indian states in equally if not more negative fashion. These states were regarded as an unnecessary evil and seen as strongholds of reaction and as props of the British Raj. This view was articulated by Jawaharlal Nehru in his books and is shared by Marxist historians. The prejudice against the Indian states has persisted even after Independence. As recently as 1980, a prominent historian, S. Gopal, charged that

> "the only purpose [of the Indian states] was to serve as supports of the British power..."2

The communalists and the traditionalists view the reign of the Nizams as an extension of the medieval Muslim rule in the rest of India, which allegedly oppressed the Hindu population, destroying temples, forcing religious conversions, excluding the majority from political participation, so on and so forth.

Given these biases, it is not surprising that few

scholars have devoted themselves to the study of Indian states even after Independence. The few studies that have been made concentrate on two themes: The relations of the states with the paramount power and the evolution of the people's (or "freedom") movement within these states. None of the historians, from the colonialists to the communalists, ever paid attention to the fact that the Indian states, particularly Haydarabad, were maintaining a continuity with the Indian administrative policies, practices and cultural traditions which had been changed beyond recognition in colonial India. Haydarabad State, whatever its many shortcomings — was the first state to separate the judiciary from the executive. It was also one of the first states to establish a university whose medium of instruction was an Indian language. Indeed, it represented the only institutionalized challenge to Macaulayism in pre-independence India. At least two of its Diwans— Salar Jang I in the 19th century and Akbar Haydari in the 20th — were more than a match for their counterparts in British India. Far from being an uncritical supporter of the British raj, Haydarabad was the leading critic of the concept of paramountcy. No wonder that a viceroy had threatened to deport Salar Jang I, and Lord Reading had similarly warned Nizam Osman Ali Khan of deposition over the demand for the return of the Barar province to Haydarabad.

The communalists/traditionalists have defined and analyzed the conflict between Hindu and Muslim elites in Haydarabad in exclusively religious terms. The fact, however, was that Maratha Brahmans, Kayasthas and the Khatris were prominent in administration; Hindu moneylenders and bankers of Rajasthani or Gujarati origin dominated the financial sphere, and the rural administrative structure remained firmly in the Hindu hands. The Muslims occupied the more visible and the ceremonial symbols of political power and held a dominant position in the army, police and some sections of bureaucracy. However, the more important sources of income were for the most part a Hindu domain. The communalist/traditionalist perspective also ignores two other facts: the multi-religious composition of the main adversaries of the Nizams— the Marathas. Arab mercenaries from Hadramawt in South Arabia and European and Eurasian adventurers were an important and sometimes a crucial

part of the Maratha armies. Some of these armies had Pathan gunners as well. Secondly, the communalists have disregarded the relative communal harmony that prevailed in the state, especially at the grass-roots level. It is unfortunate that this parochial tendency in historiography has gone uncorrected several decades after Independence. A glaring example of this tendency is the exclusion of the Nizams and the two Salar Jangs from the Dictionary of National Biography compiled by S.P. Sen.3 Given the fact that some nonentities from Haydarabad are included in this compilation, the exclusion of Salar Jang I and II, for example, seems hardly accidental.

Apart from these prejudiced historians, some scholars have been excessively preoccupied with wars and battles, intrigues or diplomacy. The result is a simple chronological narrative with pages after pages of a tortuous procession of names and dates. Until scholars of Dakani studies take up studies of the interplay of the political, economic, social and cultural forces and influences, and the issues they raised, our understanding of Haydarabad State will remain limited. In the last few years some foreign scholars have done work on aspects of the Dakan history. But given their ethnocentric bias and the necessarily limited understanding of Indian history, their writings have marginal value. The Western scholarship raises an important question which calls for an answer: How can the generalized concepts derived by the social sciences from work in the West be applied to the Indian society? Still Indian historians can learn from these scholars in terms of methodology and comparative approach.

Clearly, then, there is a need for a history of Haydarabad based primarily on documents available in the archives at Haydarabad, Bombay, Madras, Bangalore, New Delhi, Pondicherry and London, supplemented with maximum utilization of published and unpublished documents in Persian, Marathi, French and English (for the 18th centuries) and Urdu, Telugu, and Kannada for the 19th and 20th centuries. Although most Indian authors of history have been untrained historians, they provide a wealth of information not found elsewhere or ignored by colonial historians. These may be supplemented with material available in other languages. When this is done, the historians of Haydarabad would have saved

Haydarabad history from more than two centuries of ravages inflicted upon it by colonial officials, Christian missionaries, nationalist and communalist historians, irresponsible journalists and uninformed native and foreign scholars.

NOTES

1. Vincent Arthur Smith. The Oxford History of India. 3rd ed. Ed.by T.G.P. Spear (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1958)

2. S. Gopal in Indian Historical Review 4 (January 1978), 554.

3. Dictionary of National Biography, 4 v. Ed. by S.P. Sen (Calcutta: Institute of Historical Research, 1972-74)

HISTORY OF INDIA AND MEDIEVAL DAKAN

An attempt to understand Haydarabad history obviously calls for sufficient knowledge of the history of India in general and of medieval Dakan in particular. Fortunately we have some well-researched histories in this respect. A perusal of the following works is essential before embarking on the study of modern Haydarabad.

1. Alavi, Rafi Ahmad. Studies in the history of medieval Deccan. Delhi: Idara-i Adabiyat-i Dilli, 1977. 100 p.

2. Ali, Muhammad Athar. Mughal nobility under Aurangzeb. Bombay: Asia, 1967. Rev. AAR 11 (1971) 18; AHR 72 (1967) 463; EHR 83 (1968) 614; Paff 44 (1971) 448.

3. Ali ibn Aziz Allah, Tabatabai. Burhan-i Ma'asir. Tr. (abridged) James Stewart King. The history of the Bahmani dynasty. London, 1900.

4. Eaton, Richard Maxwell. Sufis of Bijapur 1300-1700: social roots of Sufis in medieval India. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1978. 358 p. Rev. AHR 84 (1979) 524-5; BRD Annual (1979); DI 58 (1981) 364-5; ILb. 33 (March 1979) 191-92; IMO 10 (May 1979) 89-91; JA 270 (1982) 214-5; JAH 13 (1979) 72-73; JAS 39 (Feb. 1979) 387.

5. Faruki, Zahiruddin. Aurangzib and his times. Bombay: Taraporevala, 1935; New Delhi: Idara Adabiyat-i Dilli, 1972. 596 p.

6. Firishtah, Muhammad Qasim ibn-Hindu Shah. Gulshan-i Ibrahimi (or Tarikh-i Firishtah) Ed. John Briggs. 2 v. Bombay, 1831, Lucknow, 1864. Tr. History of Hindostan, by Alexander Dow. 3 v. London, 1770-72 Tr. History of the rise of Mohammedan power in India. 4 v. London and Calcutta, 1829; New Delhi: Today and Tomorrow's, 1973.

7. History of medieval Deccan (1295-1724) Ed. H.K. Sherwani and P.M. Joshi. 2 v. Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1973-74. Rev. ABORI 55,

no., 1-4 (1974) 303-04; BDCRI 34, nos., 1-4 (1974) 91-102; Hindu (22 September 1974) 9:4, and (15 October 1975) 4:8; IE (28 July 1974)III:1; Indica 12 (March 1975) 131; II 31 (March-June 1978) 115-21; JIH 52, no., 2-3 (August-December 1974)552-53; MER 61 (June 1976) 26-27; MIM 5, no., 3 (1975) 267-72 and MIM (1977) 219; MW 66, no., 2 (April 1976) 141-42; IC 50 (January 1976) 53-57; Quest (September-October 1974) 71; IHR 1 (1974) 197.

8. Khan, Yar Muhammad. The Deccan policy of the Mughuls. Lahore: United Book Corp., 1971. 334 p.

9. Majumdar, Ramesh Chandra. 1888-1980. The history and culture of the Indian people. 11 v. Bombay: Bharatya Vidya Bhavan, 1951-77. v. 8-11 cover the period 1707-1947. Hindu communal bias.

10. Mill, James. 1773-1836. History of British India. 10 v. London: Madden, 5th ed. 1858. One of the most influential early British histories of India.

11. Nayeem, Muhammad Abdul. 1938- External relations of the Bijapur kingdom, 1489-1686... a study in diplomatic history. Hyderabad: Bright, 1974. 321 p. Rev. IHR 2 (July 1975) 201-04.

12. Richards, John Folsom. 1938- Mughal administration in Golconda. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1975. ix, 335 p. Rev. BRD Annual (1976) 690; IHR 3 (January 1977) 53-56.

13. Sarkar, Jadunath. 1870-1958. History of Aurangzib. 5 v. Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar: 1912-25.

14 —— The India of Aurangzib (topography, statistics, and roads) Compared with the India of Akbar with extracts from the "Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh" and the "Chahar Gulshan" Calcutta: Bose Brothers, 1901. 182 p.

15. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. 1891-1980. The Bahmanis of the Deccan. Hyderabad: The Author, 1953. 143 p. Rev. JASB 20 (1954) 186-87.

16. —— History of the Qutb Shahi dynasty. New Delhi:

Munshiram Manoharlal, 1974. 739 p. Rev. II 31 (March- June 1978) 112-15; Indica 12 (March 1975) 132; IHR 1 (1974) 77-79; MIM 5, no., 3 (1975) 262-64. QRHS 16 (1976-77) 181-84.

17. Shyam, Radhey. The Kingdom of Ahmadnagar. New Delhi: Motilal Banarasidas, 1966. 440 p. Rev. BDCRI 26, pt. III & IV (1965-66) 28.

18. Smith, Vincent Arthur. 1848-1920. The Oxford history of India. 4th ed., Ed. T.G.P. Spear. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982. 945 p. Nineteenth century British imperial bias.

19. Taylor, Philip Meadows. 1808-76. Manual of Indian history. London: Longmans, 1895. Based on Firishta, and supplemented by the author's knowledge of the Dakan.

20. Verma, D.C. History of Bijapur. New Delhi: Kumar, 1974. 306 p. Rev. IHR 2 (July 1975) 200-01. JIE 1, no.,3 (September 1975) 67-68, OHT (19 February 1976) 12.

21. Yazdani, Ghulam. 1885-1962. The early history of the Deccan. 4 parts. London: Oxford University, 1930-60 (Rpt. New Delhi, 1982).

GENERAL HISTORIES OF MODERN HAYDARABAD

Listed here are general works concerning administrative, constitutional, and political histories of the Haydarabad State. A comprehensive history of the Nizams was commissioned by the government of Haydarabad in 1922, but it never materialized. For the last several years, a history of modern Dakan on the model of History of Medieval Deccan, 1295-1724 has been under preparation in Haydarabad.

22. Aleem, Shamim. Personnel management in a Princely State. New Delhi: Sterling, 1983. 300 p.

23. Ali Yawar Jang. 1905-76. External relations of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1930?

24. Ali, Hashem Amir. 1903- Facts and fancies. Hyderabad: Dominion Book Concern, 1947. 73 p. On Fasli calender and other essays.

25. Ashraf, Muhammad. -1974. Postmarks of Hyderabad: Hyderabad, 1967. iii, 82 p.

26. Bilgrami, Syed Hossain. 1842-1926., and Charles Willmott. Historical and descriptive sketch of H.H. the Nizam's dominions. 2 v. Bombay: Times of India Steam Press, 1883-84.

27. Briggs, Henry George. 1824-72. The Nizam: his history and relations with the British Government. 2 v. London: Bernard Quaritch, 1861.

28. The British Crown and the Indian states: an outline sketch drawn up on behalf of the... Chamber of Princes. London: P.S. King, 1929. xxvii, 244 p.

29. Chopra, Pran Nath. 1924-, T.K. Ravindran, and N. Subrahmanian. History of South India 3 v. New Delhi: S. Chand, 1979.

30. Chudgar, Popatlal L. Indian princes under British protection: a study of their personal rule, their constitutional position and their future. London: Williams and Norgate, 1929. 240 p.

31. Creagh, Terence Coen. -1970. The Indian Political Service. Bombay: Allied Publishers, 1971. 291 p. Rev. AA 58 (1971) 203; SAR 4 (1970-71) 338-40.

32. Fraser, Hastings. 1829-92. Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam. London: Smith, Elder, 1865. xxviii, 507 p.

33. Gribble, James Dunning Baker. -1906. History of the Deccan. 2 v. London: Luzac, 1926.

34. The History of the Andhra Pradesh police: centenary: 1861-1961. Hyderabad: Inspector-General of Police, 1961. iii, 323 p.

35. Husain, Asad. British India's relations with the kingdom of Nepal 1857-1947. London: Allen & Unwin, 1970. Rev. AA 58 (1971) 217; SAR 5 (1972) 159. A

Comparison of Nepal and Haydarabad's relations with British India, 310-13.

36. Hussain, Mir Willayat. History of Police Department. Hyderabad, 1947.

37. Hyderabad almanac and directory. Madras: Caleb Foster, 1873, 1875, and 1876.

38. Hyderabad almanac and directory. Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1890.

39. The Hyderabad State Committee for the Compilation of a History of the Freedom Movement in Hyderabad. The Freedom struggle in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1956-66. v. 1, 1800-57, xiii, 223 p. v. 2. 1857-85, xv, 332 p. v.3, 1885-1920, xii, 253 p. v.4, 1921-47, viii, 290 p.

40. Hyderabad, Government of. Department of Jails. Reports on the administration of Jails. Hyderabad, 1899-1948.

41. Hyderabad, Government of. Judicial Department. Reports on the administration. Hyderabad, 1884-1948.

42. Jayaram, Ramlingam. Administration of the districts of Marathawada under the Nizams (1853-1935) Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Aurangabad: Marathwada University, 1969.

43. Kate, P.V. Impact of the Nizam's regime on Marathawada, 1724-1948. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, Aurangabad: Marathawada University, 1978.

44. Khan, Abdul Wahid. Brief history of Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad: State Archives, 1972. Rev. IESHR 14 (October-December 1974) 574-75.

45. Khan, Muhammad Fathulla. A history of administrative reforms in Hyderabad state. Secunderabad: New Hyderabad Press, 1935. vii, 160 p.

46. Low, Sidney James Mark. 1857-1932. The Indian states and ruling princes. London: Norwood, 1929.

47. MacMunn, George. 1869-1952. The Indian states and Princes. London: Jarrolds, 1936. Haydarabad. p. 37-71.

48. Macpherson, J.M. British enactments in force in native states, south... India, Hyderabad. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing, 1900. xiv, 711 p.

49. Mcauliffe, Robert Paton. The Nizam: the origin and future of the Hyderabad state. London: C.J. Clay, 1904. xii, 86 p.

50. Malcolm, Duncan Archibald. 1807-65. A sketch of the history of the Asuphea dynasty. S.l., 1843. 23 p.

51. Malleson, George Bruce. 1825-98. An Historical sketch of the native states of India... London: Longmans, 1875. Haydarabad, 277-96. (Rpt. Gurgaon, Haryana: Academic Press, 1984).

52. Manekshah, Dinshah. Law of extradition between the Nizam's Dominions and British India. Madras, 1898. 81 p.

53. Abdul Muttalib, Mohammad. 1925- The Administration of justice under the Nizams 1724-1947. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania, 1957.

54. Naidu, P.V.R . A short history of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Laxmi Narayan, 1909.

55. Nawab Imad Jang. Report on the administration of justice in H.H. the Nizam's Dominions for 1299 Fasli. [1899-1900]. Secunderabad, 1901.

56. Abdul Nayeem, Muhammad. 1938- Hyderabad philatelic history. New Delhi: Philatelic Congress of India, 1980. 264 p., ill.

57. --- History of the postal administration in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Bright, 1970. 311 p., ill. Rev. BO 28, no., 5-6 (September-November 1971) 437-38; BSOAS 35, no.1 (1972) 203-4; IC 45 (July 1971) 214-16; IJPA 18 (1972) 316-18.

58. --- Nizam-British relations in postal administration. Bombay: Empire of India Society, 1969.

59. --- The Philatelic and postal history of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Bright, 1967. 164 p., ill

60. Nicholson, Arthur Pole. 1869-1940. Scraps of paper: India's broken treaties, her princes, and the problems. London: Ernest Benn, 1930. 354 p.

61. The Origin, rise, and consolidation of the Indian states: a British assesment [in] 1929. New Delhi: B.R. Publishing Corp., 1975. 136 p. "First published by the British government for private circulation in 1932".

62. Palmer, Julian. Sovereignty and paramountcy in India. London: Stevens, 1930. 104 p.

63. Panikkar, Kavalam Madhav. 1895-1963. Evolution of British policy towards Indian states, 1774-1858. Calcutta: S.K. Lahiri, 1929. 117 p.

64. --- Indian states and the government of India. London: Hopkinson, 2nd ed, 1932. xxi, 198 p.

65. Parkhurst, C.A. The Nizam's Dominions. Calcutta: Macmillan, 1945. 40 p.

66. Prasad, Rajendra. The Asif Jahis of Hyderabad: their rise and decline. New Delhi: Vikas, 1984. xii, 446 p. Rev. BR 8 (January-February 1984) 221-22.

67. Rama Rao, M. Glimpses of Dakkan history. Calcutta: Orient Longmans, 1951. viii, 159 p.

68. Rao, P.R. History of modern Andhra. New Delhi: Sterling, 1978, 138 p. Rev. TV 3 (October 1978) 38.

69. Regani, Sarojini. Nizam-British relations 1724-1857. Hyderabad: Booklovers, 1963. iv, 323 p.

70. Sastry, K.R.R. Treaties, engagements and sanads of the Indian states. Allahabad: Author, 1942. 316 p.

71. Shelka, Govind Changojirao. A history of the Marathawada region. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Dharwar: Karnatak University, 1980.

72. Singh, Raghubir. Indian states under the Government of India Act, 1935. Bombay: Taraporewala, n.d.

73. ——— Indian states and the new regime. Bombay: Taraporewala, 1938.

74. Singh, S. Nihal. 1884- The Nizam and the British Empire. s.l., the Author, 1923. xiii, 231 p., ill.

75. Tupper, Charles Lewis. Our Indian Protectorate: an introduction to the study of the relations between the British government and its Indian feudatories. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1893.

ARTICLES

76. Alam, Shah Manzoor. The Historic Deccan: a geographical appraisal. ADH, 16-29.

Identifies three distinct geographical areas of Dakan: a. The Marchland Deccan or the Area of Political Assimilation. b. The Heartland Deccan or the Area of Political Control. c. The Peripheral Deccan or the Area of Political Influence.

77. Asaf Jahi Dynasty. EIr.

78. Baji, A.N. The Social and political role of the Rai Rayans in relation to the Asaf Jahi State. IHRC 17 (1973) 1-11.

The Rai Rayans were a Maratha Brahman family which migrated with Asaf Jah to the Dakan. They were employed by the Nizams in the administrative and revenue departments of the state.

79. Barr, David William Keith. Hyderabad past and present. AR 20 (1905) 225-43.

A former Resident's impressions of Hayderabad during the reign of Mahbub Ali Khan.

80. Barton, William Paton. Premier state. AR 41 (1945) 324-27.

81. Burton, Reginald George. The Romance of an Indian State. FR 116 (1922) 204-18.

Describes the eighteenth and nineteenth century wars and cession of territories by Haydarabad.

82. Burton-Page, J. Haydarabad. EI 2.

83. Chandra, Satish. The Deccan policy of the Mughals — a reappraisal, pt. I. IHR 4 (1978) 326-35 and pt. II. 5 (1978-79) 135-51.

84. Chenevix-Trench, Richard. The Hyderabad Civil Service. AR 33 (1937) 93-97.

85. Dakhan EI 2.

86. Das, Taraknath. The status of Hyderabad during and after British rule in India. AJIL 43 (1950) 55-72.

87. Hamidullah, Muhammad. Die Rezeption europaischen Rechts in Haiderabad. ZVRC 56 (1953) 76-91.

On the introduction of European laws in Haydarabad.

88. Hydari, Akbar. Modern Hyderabad. ERM (July 1936) 14-18.

89. Kotwal. EI 2.

90. Malleson, George B. Haidarabad. RCI 14 (1882-83) 201-21.

Comparative study of the pattern of British indirect rule in Haydarabad and Egypt.

91. Meade, M.J. Hyderabad of the Nizams. AR 22(1926) 382-400.

92. Abdul Muttalib, Muhammad. Salient features of the judicial administration of the Asaf Jahs of Hyderabad. ADH 52-54.

93. Naidu, W.S. The State of Hyderabad. HR 29 (1914) 282-86.

94. Rise of the Nizam's dynasty. MR 16 (1914) 523-29.

95. Ruthnaswamy, M. 1885-1977. The Indian Political Service. IBR 6 (No. 3 & 4) 53-64; 7 (No. 1 & 2).

96. Sarkar, Jadunath. From Asaf Jah to Osman Ali: the fate of Hyderabad. MR 84 (1948) 103-4.

97. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. Deccan, the region of coexistence and integration. MIM 4 (1977) 139-50.

98. —— The Evolution of the legislature in Hyderabad. IJPS 1 (1940) 424-38.

GUIDES TO ARCHIVES AND GENERAL REMARKS ON THE HISTORIANS AND HISTORIOGRAPHY

As with the history of any other area, unpublished private or state documents constitute one of the important primary sources of the history of Asaf Jahi Haydarabad. While general guides to the archives in Haydarabad, Bombay, Bangalore, Madras, Pondichery, London, and Paris are available, there is a need for separate guides relating to the Dakan. Until we have a separate guide for the modern Dakan, access to archival papers will remain difficult because documents concerning the Dakan are interspersed with those relating to other regions.

MONOGRAPHS

99. Bawa, Vasant Kumar. A guide to the State Archives, Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad: State Archives, forthcoming.

100. Desai, S.P. The handbook of the Bombay Archives. Bombay: Dept of Archives, Government of Maharashtra, 1978. 196 p.

101. India, Government of. National Archives. Archives in India. New Delhi: 1979. 35 p.

102. India, Government of. National Museum. Manuscripts from Indian collections: descriptive catalogue. New Delhi: 1964. 113 p.

103. India, Government of. National Archives. Guide to the records in the National Archives of India. rev. ed. New Delhi: The Archives, 1959-. v.1,2-.

104. India, Government of. National Archives. Index to the Foreign and Political Department records. Delhi: Manager of publications, Government of India, 1957-. v.1,2-.

105. Lancaster, Joan Cadogan. A guide to lists and catalogues of the India Office Records. London, 1966. Rev. Archives 8 (1968) 415; IA 16 (January 1965-December 1966) 98.

106. Low, D.A. 1927- and J.C. Iltis and M.D. Wainright. Government archives in South Asia: a guide to national and state archives in Ceylon, India and Pakistan. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1969. 355 p. Rev. AA 57 (1970) 236; IA 19 (January-June 1970) 67-68; SAR 3 (1970) 264.

107. National register of private records. New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1978. v. 9 concerns Hyderabad.

108. State Archives, Andhra Pradesh: two decades of development, 1956-1976. Hyderabad, 1976. 21 p.

109. Sutton, Stanley Cecil. 1907-77. A guide to the India Office Library. With a note on the India office records. London: HMSO. 1967. 122 p. Rev. AA 55 (1968) 220; Am. Arch. 16 (1953) 365.

110. Wainright, M.D. and N. Mattews. A guide to Western manuscripts and documents in the British Isles relating to South and South East Asia. London: Oxford University Press, 1965. 532 p. IA 16 (January 1965-December 1966) 98.

ARTICLES

111. Abd al-Alim Nasrallah Khan Qamar. EIr.

Government official, historian, biographer, translator, and grammarian in Haydarabad, d. 1881.

112. Abd al-Gani Khan Meo, Mawlavi Mohammad. EIr.

Scholar and researcher in Arabic and Persian, d. 1916.

113. Abd al-Hayy, Abu'l Hasanat Mohammad, 1848-86. EIr.

Farangi Mahal theologian in Haydarabad.

114. Abd al-Jalil Belgrami. EIr.

Major 17th-18th century Indo-Muslim literateur, 1661-1725.

115. Abd al-Nabi b. Qazi Abd al-Rasul Otmani. EIr.

Eighteenth-century Dakan scholar.

116. Ali Yawar Jang. The place of Deccan in Indian history AR 38 (1942) 385-89.

117. Ayyubi, Akmal N. Archival materials of Istanbul as a source of Indian history. AIOC 30 (1982) 455-58.

Letters of Nizam I and Nasir Jang to the Ottoman sultans.

118. Bawa, Vasant Kumar. Some problems in the study of Hyderabad State. IT 1 (1973) 146-58.

119. --- State Archives of Andhra Pradesh. QRHS 6 (1966-67) 20-24.

120. Bland, N. On the earliest Persian biography of poets... JRASGB 9 (1948) 152-3.

121. Divien, Joseph. Sources of the history of Tamilnadu (modern Period) Sen III, 433-62.

122. Hamidullah, Muhammad. 1908- Literary treasures of Aurangabad. IC 16 (1942) 449-56.

123. Hatalkar, V.G. French sources of the history of

124. Jain, M.S. Historical biography in Urdu literature: some case studies. HBIL, 140-56.

Biographies of Aligarh men in Haydarabad: Muhsin al-Mulk, Wiqar al-Mulk and Nazir Ahmad.

125. Joshi, Purushottam Mahadeo. Haroon Khan Sherwani: evolution of a historian. FRI 18-34.

126. Kenny. L.B. Problems of historical writings in India with reference to the history of Deccan. PHW 22-29.

127. Khan, Muhammad Abdul Waheed. The Family and private collections in the State Archives, Andhra Pradesh. IA 19 (1970) 15-24.

Describes the gradual development of the State Archives of Andhra Pradesh since the 18th century. Introduces some of the more important collections like Hazrat Khwaja Banda Nawaz, Salar Jang, Muhammad Muinuddin and Hamid Siddiqi.

128. Khan, Muhammad Nasiruddin. Central Record Office, Hyderabad State. IA 4 (1950) 20-23.

129. Kulkarnee, N.H. Source material in the National Archives of India for the modern history of Maharashtra. Sen I, 338-63.

130. Lancaster, Joan Cadogan. The India Office Records. Archives 9 (1970) 130-41.

A succinct introduction.

131. Nizamuddin, M. The Hidden treasures of Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Salar Jang Museum. II 10, no.ii (1957) 26-41.

132. Rao, V.N. Hai. Sources of the history of Andhra Pradesh with special reference to Rayalaseema. Sen I, 207-27.

133. Rao, Y. Vittal. Sources of the history of Andhra Pradesh (Telengana). Sen I, 239-48.

134. Ravichandran, S. Sources of the history of Tamilnadu. Sen III, 463-82.

135. Regani, Sarojini. Studies in the history of Andhra Pradesh. MIH 103-12.

136. Russell, Ralph. Aziz Ahmad, South Asia, Islam and Urdu. ISC 59-68.

137. Sastri, K.N.V. Sources of the history of modern Mysore. Sen I, 64-74.

138. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. Ghulam Yazdani. HHI 116-20.

139. Sherwani, Mustafa. My father: Life sketch of Prof. Haroon Khan Sherwani. FRI 1-17.

140. Singarajan, T.S. Madras State Archives. QRHS 8 (1968-69) 151-56.

141. --- The Persian records in the Tamilnadu Archives. QRHS 9(1969-70) 205-14.

142. Sriramamurthy, Y. Sources of the history of Andhra Pradesh-- Northern Circars. Sen I, 228-38.

143. Tirmizi, A.J. Inayat Jang collection. SI 1 (1964) 178-190; also in IA 18 (January-June 1969) 37-45.

Procedure of jagir grants.

144. Triambak Raj Bahadur. Note on farman, ahkam, parwana, ruqqa, shuqqa and hasbul hukum. PPP 1 (October 1977) 400-03.

WORKS OF REFERENCE

Reference works relating exclusively to Haydarabad State are few and far between. Such standard tools as a dictionary of historical terms, an atlas, chronology of public events, biographical dictionary, a comprehensive bibliography of primary and secondary sources in Indian or foreign languages are all awaiting scholarly attention.

145. Buckland, Charles Edward.1847-1941. Dictionary of

Indian biography. London: Sonnenchein, 1906. xii, 494 p. Rev. AR (1906) 204; CR 144 (1906) 323-33; Soc Sci 44 (1969) 110.

A rare collection of biographical sketches, although sometimes the dates are not reliable.

146. Census of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions, 1881. Bombay, 1884.

147. Census of India, 1891, XXIII, Hyderabad State. Hyderabad, 1893.

148. Census of India, 1901, XXII, Hyderabad State, Bombay, 1903.

149. Census of India, 1911, XIX, Hyderabad State. Bombay, 1913.

150. Census of India, 1921, Hyderabad State. New Delhi, 1922.

151. Census of India, 1931, XXIII, H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad, 1933.

152. Census of India, 1941, XXI, H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad, 1943.

153. Census of India, 1951, v. 9. Hyderabad, Dn. New Delhi, 1952.

154. The Chronology of modern Hyderabad, from 1720 to 1890. Hyderabad: Central Records Office, 1954. xi, 344 p.

155. A Collection of treaties, engagements and sanads... v. 9. Compiled by Charles Umpherston Aitchison. Calcutta: Government of India Central Publications Branch, 1929. (Rpt. New Delhi, 1982).

The texts of all the treaties between the Nizams of Haydarabad and the British from 1759-1927 is given, 1-202. Rev. of earlier volumes in CR.40 (1864) 381-418.

156. Dictionary of national biography. 4 v. Ed. S.P.

Sen. Calcutta: Institute of Historical Studies, 1972-74.

157. Gazeteer of Aurangabad district. Ed. E.G. Lynn. London, 1884. xviii, 877 p.

158. Gazeteer of India: Provincial Series. Hyderabad State. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing, 1909. xxvi, 320 p.

159. [Andhra Pradesh District] Gazeteers. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1967-83. Set of 22 volumes on as many districts.

160. Gazeteers and Manuals of British India. Published between 1853-1947, the gazeteers and manuals of the Bombay and Madras Presidencies or the Central Provinces contain information on the Nizams' rule in the districts before they were 'ceded' or 'assigned' to the British. They are particularly good for the 18th and early 19th centuries: Bombay Presidency: Ahmadnagar, Bijapur, Dharwar, Khandesh, and Sholapur; Madras Presidency: North Arcot, South Arcot, Bellary, Cuddapah, Ganjam, Godavari, Kistna, Kurnool, Madura, Nellore, Vizagapatnam, Anantapur, Guntur, Chittoor; Central Provinces: Akola, Amraoti, Balaghat, Buldana, Chanda. For complete bibliographic information consult The District Gazeteers of British India: A bibliography. Ed. Henry Scholberg. Zug, Switzerland: Inter Documentation Co., 1970.

161. [Hyderabad, Government of] Hyderabad district gazeteers pt. II: Tables. Hyderabad, 1925-26.

Part I which was supposed to contain text was never published.

162. Gazeteers of Maharashtra. Bombay: Director of Government Printing, Publications and Stationary, 1959- The following districts of Maharashtra were at one time or another part of the Haydarabad State: Ahmadnagar, Akola, Amraoti, Aurangabad, Bid, Bhandara, Buldhana, Chanda, Dhulia, Nanded, Osmanabad, Parbhani, Sangli, Sholapur and Yeotmal.

163. [Mysore/Karnataka State] Gazeteers. Bangalore: Government Press, 1965-

The following districts were at one time or another part of Haydarabad: Bellary, Bidar, Bijapur, Dharwar, Gulbarga, and Raichur.

164. Habib, Irfan. An atlas of the Mughal empire: Political and economic maps with detailed notes. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1982. 105 p. Some maps of the Deccan subas in 1707.

165. A Historical atlas of South Asia. Ed. Joseph E. Schwartzberg. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978. xxxix, 352 p. Rev. BRD Annual 1979.

166. Hyderabad, Government of. Diglot calender: official correspondence of Hijri, Fasli, and Christian dates, 1879-1950, 2 v. Hyderabad, 1929-38.

167. --- State Board of Revenue. List of villages in the 16 districts of Hyderabad State (as notified in notification no. 21, dated 23rd April 1950) Hyderabad, n.d.

168. --- Village list of district no. XV - Gulbarga. Hyderabad, 1952.

169. ---Village list of district no.XI - Aurangabad according to population census 1941. Hyderabad, 1941.

170. Index to titles 1798-1885 as recorded in the alqabnamas. New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1979.

Good for a few persons from Haydarabad. Rev. IA 30 (July-December 1981) 109-17.

171. Khalidi, Omar. 1953- The British Residents at the court of the Nizams of Haydarabad. Wichita, KS.: Haydarabad Historical Society, 1981. 25 p.

172. Maps of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: S. Veeraragavooloo Naidoo, 1865.

173. Mersey, Clive B. 1906-79. Viceroys and Governor - Generals of India 1757-1947. London: Murray, 1949. 179 p.

Thirty-three brief eulogistic essays.

174. Mohiuddin, Ghouse. Maps of the Nizam's Dominions' survey and settlement records. Hyderabad, 1944.

175. Rennell, James. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan, or the Mogul empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country. London: Author, 1792.

176. Spate, O.H.K. and A.T.A. Learmonth. India and Pakistan:a general and regional geography. 3rd ed. London: Methuen, 1967. Rev. AA 45-46 (1958-59) 324; MEJ 9 (1955) 202; SAR 2 (1969) 238.

An excellent introduction to the geography of the Dakan is given between 683-785.

177. Storey, Charles Ambrose. 1888-1967. Persian literature; a bio-bibliographical survey. 2 v. London: Royal Asiatic Society of Gt. Britain and Ireland, 1971.

178. Surveyor-General of India. Index to the map sheets of the Nizam's territory. Calcutta: Surveyor General, 1875.

ECONOMIC ASPECT

Although differing in structure and operation, the economic system of the 18th and mid-19th century Dakan evolved from the Mughul model. This system with minor changes was in effect until Salar Jang I's assumption of Diwani in 1853. Bureaucratic and economic modernization undertaken by him drastically changed the system of revenue collection and expenditure, which needs to be investigated thoroughly. Comparative studies relating to the different economic and administrative practices in the Diwani, Jagir, and Samasthanam territories are called for. Works focusing on the region's economy in agricultural, commercial, financial and industrial sectors are also needed. Fortunately, we

have an impressive quantity of published and unpublished government documents, departmental reports and findings of commissions which when methodically examined and analyzed, will present a more balanced picture than has been available so far.

MONOGRAPHS

General

179. Annotated bibliography on the economic history of India (1500 A.D. to 1947 A.D.) New Delhi: Indian Council of Social Science Research, 1977. 3 v. V. I, Part 1: Selections from records — Index p. 88; Part 2: Survey and settlement reports — Index p. 127-37 and 305; Part 3: Gazeteers — Index p. 35-36; Part 4: Acts and regulations — Index p. 239. V.II, Part 5: British Parliamentary papers — Index p. 177; Part 6: Reports of Committees and Commissions — Index p. 299. V.III, Part 7: Census reports — Index p. 106; Part 8: Serials — Index p. 420.

180. The Cambridge economic history of India, v.1 1200-1750 and v.2 1757-1970. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982-83. Rev. BRD Annual (1983) and BRD (March 1984).

181. Chida, A.R. Some facts and figures about the Customs Department. Hyderabad, 1948.

182. The diamond dictionary. Ed. Robert A.P. Gaal. 2nd ed. Santa Monica, CA.: Gemological Institute of America, 1977.

For Nizam's precious stones collection.

183. Farooque, A.K.M. Roads and communications in Mughal India. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, 1977.

184. Hyderabad, Government of. Finance Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1885-1948.

185. Hyderabad, Government of. Offices of the Accountant General or of Finance. The Classified list of officers of the civil and military departments of

H.E.H. the Nizam's Government 1887-1948. [The office of origin and exact titles differ slightly over the years]

186. Hyderabad, Government of. Nizam's State Railways. Annual reports. Hyderabad, 1874-1948.

187. Hyderabad, Government. A preliminary note on the iron ore resources in the Hyderabad State. Hyderabad, 1940.

188. Hyderabad, Government of. Public works Department. Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1885-1948.

189. Hyderabad, Government of. Registration Department. Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1890-1948.

190. Hyderabad, Government of. Report on the working of H.H. the Nizam's State Railways, from 1874 to 1885. Hyderabad: Gladstone Press, 1885.

191. Munn, Leonard. The Geology and economic minerals of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions with map and glossary and note on the underground water supply. Hyderabad, 1915.

192. Rahmatulla, M. Cattle Census Report, H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1920,1925, 1930.

Articles

193. Burton, Richard Francis. The Nizam diamond. QJS 6 (1876) 351-60.

Discovered at Narkola, a village east of Haydarabad city in 1820s by a goldsmith, the diamond was confiscated by Maharaja Chandulal, the Diwan, and deposited among the crown jewels of the Nizam. The stone is said to be of the finest water.

194. Chaturvedi, B.N. The origin and development of tank irrigation in Peninsular India. DG 6 (1968) 57-86.

195. —— and K.S. Reddy, Irrigation in Telangana —

sources and problems. DG 2(1964) 154-70.

196. A history of the Golconda diamond mines. JHGS 1, pt. 1 (1929) 21-62.

197. Husain, Syed Badshah. Hand made paper industry in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions in the 18th and 19th centuries. DHC 350-52.

198. Ishii, Ichiro. Haiderabado No Jagiradari-sei-zen-Kindai-Teki-Tochi- Hoyu to sono Haiki, I,II. AK 10 (1969) 46-59 and 10 (1969) 57-65. (Tr. from Japanese: The jagirdari system of Haydarabad. A study of pre-modern land ownership and its abolition). Explains the traditional land systems of Haydarabad and describes the process which led to its abolition. The author attempts to analyze the socioeconomic problems caused by this system and the relation between its abolition and the collapse of Muslim suzerainty in India.

199. Rao, T.V.S. Land Legislation in Andhra Pradesh, 1800-1950. AV 8(September-December 1966) 320-49; 355-81.

200. Voysey, H.W. On the diamond mines of Southern India. ARs 15 (1825) 120-27. Mostly about Haydarabad mines.

201. --- Reports on the geology of Hyderabad, 1819. JASB 2 (January-December 1833) 298-305, 392-405.

202. Wilson, J.R. Routes in the Nizam's Territory. RGSJ 13 (1843) 118-32.

203. Yoshida, Mitsuoshi. Indo no Haiderabado Tochisei-doshi shiron: 20 seiki zenpanki no diwani (kokoryo) o chushin ni shite. AK 468 (1978) 17-28. (Tr. from Japanese: History of Haydarabad's land system in the early 20th century). Discusses the socio-economic foundation of Hayderabad, regarded as a despotic feudal state, in the early 20th century. Under the land system of the late 19th century both Jagir and Diwani lands were under the control of local masters who exploited the peasants. Neither the introduction of the Patadari system in the

early 20th century, which gave landownership to the peasantry through removal of the landlord class, nor protective policies for direct producers in connection with the abolition of the Jagir land system in the 1940s, had any effective impact on the traditional land relationship.

18TH CENTURY

204. Malik, Zahiruddin. Chauth collection in the subah of Hyderabad 1726-1748. IESHR 8 (1971) 395-414.

205. --- Documents relating to pargana administration in the Deccan under Asaf Jah I. MIM 3 (1975) 336-52.

206. Abdul Nayeem, Muhammad. The Deccan land revenue system under Nizamul Mulk Asaf Jah. Indica 36 (1982) 35-50.

207. --- Documents relating to the Maratha levies from the Mughal provinces of the Deccan 1707-1800. IT 4, (1976) 109-55.

208. --- Mughal documents on the rahdari taxes of Hyderabad in 1795. I.H.R. Forthcoming.

209. --- Mughal documents relating to land revenue of the Andhra districts of Northern Sarkars (1700-1765). IT, 8 (1980) 59-76.

210. --- Mughal documents relating to the peshkash of the zamindars of south India 1694-1752 A.D. IESHR 12 (1975) 425-32. Also in IHCP (1974) 144-50.

211. --- Persian documents of grants to temples in Andhra Pradesh -- 19th century.IT 8 (1980) 173-83.

212. --- The working of the chauth and sardeshmukhi system in the Mughal provinces. IESHR 14 (1977) 153-206.

213. Rao, R. Subba. Fourteen Persian firmans of the period 1760-67. AHRS 8 (1934) 245-54.

214. --- A Persian firman of ... 1733. AHRS 3 (1928-29) 90-94.

215. Srinivasachari, C.S. The economic condition of the Madras Presidency on the eve of the British conquest. JMU 2 (July 1929) 68-82.

Mostly regarding North Sarkars and other areas in the Nizams' control in the 18th century.

216. Sundaram, Lanka. Revenue administration of the Northern Sarkars. AHRS 13-14 (1943-44) 22-28 and 15 (1944-45) 1-118.

19TH CENTURY

MONOGRAPHS

217. Ali, Cheragh. 1844-95. History of some of the important jagirs. Hyderabad, 1884.

218. Calcutta. International Exhibition of 1883-4. Catalogue of Hyderabad exhibits. Calcutta, 1884.

219. Crawford, James Adair. 1856-1936. Precis of correspondence regarding railways in native states. Calcutta: Foreign Department Press, 1884.

220. Doyle, John. 1750-1834. Substance of the speech of General Sir John Doyle, Bart. at the India House upon the Hyderabad papers on Friday, March 4th, 1825. London: Matthew Iley, 1825.

221. Dunlop, A.J. 1848-1919. Report on the administration of the districts belonging to the Nawab Vikar-ul-Umra Bahadur for the year 1293 Fasli [1884]. Bombay, 1885.

222. East India Company. Papers relating to pecuniary claims of British subjects on the native princes of India, or of natives subject to the authority of the East India Company in India. London, 1833.

223. ––– Papers relative to certain pecuniary transactions of Messrs. William Palmer and Company with the Government of H.H. the Nizam, commonly known as the Hyderabad papers. London: J.L. Cox, 1824. 846 p.

224. --- Proceeding connected ... with the affairs of Messrs. Palmer and Company. London: J.L. Cox, 1833. 367 p.

225. Great Britain. House of Commons Select Committee on East India (Hyderabad Deccan Mining Company). First and second reports together with proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. London, 1888. 388 p.

226. Hyderabad, Government of. Code of regulation for the PWD under the Government of H.H. the Nizam. Secunderabad: Columbian Press, 1868. 172 p.

127. Hyderabad, Government of. [Report on] the administration of the Government of H.H. Nizam in the Deccan. Compiled by Richard Temple. Calcutta, 1868.

128. --- Administration Report of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions for 1294 Fasli (1884-85) Bombay: Times of India Steam Press, 1886.

129. --- [Report on the] administration of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions for the four years 1304 to 1307 Fasli (1894-1898). Madras, 1899.

130. --- The Nizam's Government, Hyderabad (Deccan) Company lease to the Singareni coal field. Hyderabad, 1895.

131. --- Memorandum on the revenue survey department, H.H. the Nizam's Government, submitted by Syed Mahdi Ali. Bombay: Gazette Steam Press, 1882. vi, 57 p.

132. --- Minute by the Resident at Hyderabad on the Progress Report. Public Works Department... for 1871-72, 1873-74, 1875-76. Hyderabad, 1872-76. In 4 pts.

133. --- H.H. the Nizam's Government budget estimate for 1304 Fasli (1894-95). Hyderabad, 1894.

134. --- Report of famine relief works in H.H. Nizam's Dominions, 1876-77, by George Palmer. Bombay:

Times of India Steam Press, 1879. 162 p.

235. —— Report on the operation of the H.H. the Nizam's PWD and allied departments 1867-1884. S.l.n.d.

236. Kinnaird, Douglas. 1788-1830. Remarks on the volume of Hyderabad papers... London: J.M. Richardson and James Ridgway, 1825. iv, 208 p.

237. Norie, E.M. Military reports on H.H. the Nizam's State railway. Madras, 1882.

238. Palmer, William. 1780-1867. The memorial of William Palmer of Hyderabad in the territories of His Highness the Nizam in the East Indies, on behalf of himself and his partners. Calcutta: Published for Lord Amherst, 1824.

239. [A Proprietor of East India Stock] Remarks of the Political relations of the British government with Hyderabad and other allied states in India. London: Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, 1825.

240. Report on the settlement of Warangal... S.l.n.d. 192 p.

241. Settlement of the Kulbarga and Boden taluq... Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1891.

242. [By an Enemy of Oppression] A short examination of the Hyderabad papers, so far as they relate to the House of Palmer and Co. in a letter addressed to the Proprietors of East India Stock. London: J.M. Richardson, 1825.

243. A sketch of the proceedings connected with certain pecuniary transactions of Messrs. William Palmer and Company with the Government of His Highness the Nizam. London: Simpkin and Marshall, 1825.

244. Statement of the claims of Khoorshed Jah against Vikar-ul-Oomrah in respect of the property in the possession of Nawabs Rafee-ud-Deen Khan and Rasheed ud-Deen Khan Bahadurs. Bombay, n.d.

ARTICLES

245. Baliga, B.S. Nizam's claims to exemption from custom duties. SMA 1 330-38.

246. Bawa, Vasant Kumar. Salar Jang and the Nizam's State Railway, 1860-1883. IESHR 2 (1965) 307-40.

247. Bradley, W.H. Statistics of the circar of Dowlatabad. MJLS 15 (1847) 481-551.

248. East India Company. Debates at the East India House (Court of Proprietors) on the Hyderabad Papers. AJ 19 (1825) 301-617.

249. Walker, A. Hyderabad (N. and E.), Statistical report. MJLS 16 (1848) 182-235.

250. ––– Statistical report on the Circar of Nelgoondah. MJLS 38 (1850).

251. ––– Statistical report on the Sircar of Kummemmet. MJLS, 16 (1848) 173-78.

252. ––– Statistics of the city of Aurangabad. MJLS 16 (1850) 1-33.

253. –––, and Major General Franzer. Statistical report on the Sircar of Warungal. MJLS 15 (1847) 219-301.

20TH CENTURY

MONOGRAPHS

254. Ahsan Yar Jang. 1882- Conservation of coal and manufacture of gasolin. Hyderabad, 1940. 11 p.

255. ––– Hydroelectric power from the river Godavary... Hyderabad: Engineering Gazette Press, 1940. 16 p.

256. ––– Manufacture of steel in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad, 1940. 25 p.

257. Bharucha, S.M. Agricultural indebtedness in H.E.H the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad, 1937.

258. Development of Hyderabad: the part played by the engineers. Hyderabad, n.d.

259. Economic conditions of the people in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938.

260. Eleven year progress of state transport in Hyderabad, 1930-41. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1941. 58 p.

261. [Road Transport Department. 20] years of progress. Hyderabad, 1953.

262. Ghulam Ali Mohamadi. Handicarafts industries in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad, 1346 F.

263. Glancy, Reginald Isidore Robert. 1874-1939. Report on the claims of the Sarf-i-Khas Department. Hyderabad, 1913.

264. Grigson, Wilfred Vernon. 1896-1948. Food problem of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Press, n.d.

265. Habibur Rahman. 1897- Economic life of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1937. 153 p.

266. Heron, Alexander Macmillan. 1884- A popular geology of Hyderabad (Hyderabad geological series Bulletin No. 6) Hyderabad, 1948.

267. Hussain, Jamil. A note on the Re-organization of Cô-operative Movement in Hyderabad, Co-operative Department. Hyderabad: Government Central Press. n.d.

268. Hussain, Mazhar. Agricultural Statistics Notes and Estimates of Area and Yield of Crops in Hyderabad State from 1931 to 1940. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1940.

269. --- Agricultural Statistics Notes and Estimates of Area and Yield of Crops in Hyderabad State from 1926 to 1935. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1935.

270. --- Cotton Manual, 1935 H.E.H. the Nizam's Govern-

ment. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1935.

271. --- Labour Census Report, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1935 and 1940.

272. --- Live-Stock Census Report, H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions, Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1935 and 1940.

273. Hyderabad Bureau of Economics and Statistics. Hyderabad in maps. Hyderabad, 1953. 68 p.

274. Hyderabad Commercial Corporation. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1945-52.

275. Hyderabad State Bank. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1943-48.

276. Hyderabad State Life Insurance Fund. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1935-48.

277. The Hyderabad trade directory. Secunderabad, 1939-48.

278. Hyderabad, Government of. Agrarian Reforms Committee. Report. Hyderabad, 1946.

279. --- Agricultural Marketing Act, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government, 1930. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1930.

280. --- Civil Veterinary Department. Administration Report. Hyderabad, 1926-48.

281. --- Commerce and Industries Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1921-48.

282. --- Customs Department. Administrative reports 1325-59 F.

283. --- The Debt Conciliation Act, 1938, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1938.

284. --- Department of Agriculture. Administration

report. Hyderabad, 1916-48.

285. —— Quinquenniel Agricultural statistics, 1940-45. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, n.d.

286. —— Department of Cooperatives. Administration reports. Hyderabad, 1915-48. Rev. for the report 1937-38 in AR (1940)

287. —— Department of Mines and Geological Survey. Administration report. Hyderabad, -1948.

288. —— Department of Statistics and Census. Administration report. Hyderabad, 1935-48.

289. —— Department of Statistics. Agricultural, Industrial and Trade Statistics, H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Compiled by the Department of Statistics. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1936.

290. —— Department of Statistics and Census. Statistics about trade centres in Hyderabad State. Hyderabad, 1948.

291. —— Electricity Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1912-48.

292. —— Excise Department. Administration reports. Hyderabad, 1312-1359 F.

293. —— Five Year Plan, 1945. Hyderabad, 1945.

294. —— Food Administration report, 1944. Hyderabad, 1944.

295. —— Forest Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1337-59 F.

296. —— General Administration report. Report on the administration of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions for the four years 1316 to 1319 Fasli (1906-1910). Madras, 1913.

297. —— Decennial report on the Administration of H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions 1322 to 1331 Fasli (1912-1922) Hyderabad, 1930.

298. --- Reports on the administration. Annually. Hyderabad, 1922-48.

299. --- A Glimpse of Hyderabad's economy: rural, financial, industrial. Hyderabad, 1946. 72 p.

300. --- The Half-yearly list of officers of the civil departments of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Secunderabad: Cheekoty Veerana, 1914. ix, 240 p.

301. --- Handicrafts of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Citizen Press, 1955. 11 p.

302. --- The Hyderabad Bagela agreement regulation, 1936. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1936.

303. --- The Hyderabad Banking Enquiry Committee's Report, Hyderabad: Government Central Press. 1930.

304. --- Hyderabad Weights and Measure Rules, 1357 F. Hyderabad, 1941.

305. --- Industrial Statistics, 1935-40; 1940-45. Hyderabad, 1945.

306. --- Irrigation Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1898-1948.

307. --- Land Alienation Act, 1936, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government Central Press, 1936.

308. --- The Land Mortgage Banks' Act, 1939. H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1939.

309. --- Land Revenue Code of H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, n.d.

310. --- Local Funds Department. Administrative reports. Hyderabad, 1297-1359 F.

311. --- Marketing Department. Annual administration report. Hyderabad, 1947.

312. --- Mint Department. Administrative reports,

Hyderabad, 1900–48.

313. — The Moneylenders' Act, 1938, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1938.

314. — Paigah Committee Report, 1347 H. [1929]. Hyderabad, 1929?

315. — Papers regarding distribution of the Tungabhadra waters. Hyderabad, 1935.

316. — Papers relating to atiyat reorganization. Hyderabad, 1937. 35 p.

317. — Public Health Department. Administration reports. Hyderabad, 1899-1948.

318. — Regulations relating to salary, leave, pension, and travelling allowence. Hyderabad, 1938.

319. — Report on hydro-electric development in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1939.

320. — Report of Committee on Handloom Weaving. Hyderabad, 1933.

321. — Report of the Debt Conciliation Board, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, n.d.

322. — Report of the Tenancy Inquiry Committee, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government, 1940. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1940.

323. — Report on the Administration of the Agricultural Markets Act for 1333 F. Hyderabad: Government Central Press. 1933.

324. — Report on the Working of the Hyderabad Agricultural Markets Act for the year 1332 F. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1932.

325. — Report on the administration of the Court of Wards Department. Hyderabad, 1899-1948.

326. --- Report on the administration of the Revenue Department for 1294 Fasli. Hyderabad, n.d.

327. --- [Wholesale and] Retail Prices in the Hyderabad State from 1890 to 1919, Department of Statistics, H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press. 1920?

328. --- Retail and wholesale prices in the Hyderabad State from 1920 to 1931. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1932.

329. --- Royal Commission on Jagir administration and reforms. Report. Bangalore: Bangalore Press, 1947. iv, 146 p.

330. --- Hyderabad rural reconstruction. Hyderabad, 1942.

331. --- Statistical year book. Secunderabad, 1935-48.

332. --- Supply Department. Annual Reports. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, -1948.

333. --- Trade statistics, 1932-39; 1940-45. Hyderabad, 1945. Trade statistics with a review for 1945-46. Hyderabad, 1948.

334. --- Water Works Department. Annual reports. Hyderabad, 1932-45.

335. Iyengar, S.Kesava. 1894- Economic investigations in the Hyderabad State, 1929-30. 5 v. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1931. Rev. AR 28 (1932) 460-69.

336. --- The Hyderabad railway purchase: an economist's review. S.l. n.d., 22 p.

On the purchase of the properties of the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway Company by Haydarabad State in 1930.

337. --- A note on rural reconstruction policy in Hyderabad. Secunderabad: Osmania Printing Works, 1941. 11 p.

338. --- Rural economic enquiries in the Hyderabad State, 1949-51. Hyderabad : Government Central Press, 1951.

339. --- Socio-economic survey of Hyderabad — Secunderabad city area. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1957.

340. Jagir Administration. 3v. Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1956-68.

341. Jussawala, M. Industrial finance in the former Hyderabad State (1941-56) Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1961.

342. Khan, Afzal Ali. Electrical development of Hyderabad. Hyderabad : Hyderabad Electrical Society, 1949. 17p.

343. Khusro, Ali Muhammad. 1925- Economic and social effects of jagirdari abolition and land reforms in Hyderabad. Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Osmania University Press, 1958. xii, 240p.

344. Mann, Harold Hart. 1872-1961. The Agicultural problems of the canal irrigated areas of the Medak and Nizamabad Districts. Hyderabad, 1928.

345. --- Organization and work of the Agricultural Department, Hyderabad State. Hyderabad, 1928.

346. --- Sugar cane cultivation in the Nizam's Dominion. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1936.

347. Mir Nawaz Jung. The A,B,C of central banking (with special reference to India and Hyderabad) Bangalore, 1945.

348. Narayan, B.K. Agricultural development in Hyderabad State. 1900-56. Secunderabad: Keshav Prakashan, 1960. xi, 115p.

349. --- Finances and fiscal policy of Hyderabad State (1900-1956) Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1973. x, 111p.

350. Patridge, E.A. Forest flora of His Highness the

Nizam. Hyderabad, 1321 F.

351. Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal. The Economic development of Hyderabad. Bombay: Orient Longman, 1947. vi, 358 p. Rev. IntlAff 26 (1950) 283; Paf 24 (1951) 94.

352. Raja Ram Karan Bahadur. Industries in the Malwala estate. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1941. ii, 6 p.

353. Raju, P.S. Report on the development of Nizamsagar. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1939.

354. Report on the administration of the Salar Jung Estate. Hyderabad, Annual reports, 1896-1906

355. Some Economic Facts and Figures of H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1938.

356. Vahid, Abdul. Note on post-war forest policy. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1944.

ARTICLES

357. Abdul-Qadir, M. Labor in Hyderabad. Factory legislation and administration. IJE (April 1940) 599-609.

358. Barton, William Paton. Post-war development schemes in the states of southern India. (Hyderabad ...) AR (October 1945) 324-36.

359. Big Plans for Hyderabad. BW (19 April 1947) 109-10.

360. Brock, R.W. The Economic position and prospects of Hyderabad. AR 31 (1935) 116-26.

361. Cabinet to consider [Nizam's Jewellery] today. ET (21 September '79) 1: 4-7+

362. Chadha, Kumkum. Auction that wasn't. EVW (27 October 1979) 48-49,52-53.

363. Chandran, Ramesh. Nizam's money in England. FEER (31 August 1979) 102.

364. Court rejects plea to stop [Nizam's jewellery] auction. TI 20 September 79. 1: 5-6.

365. de La Valette, John. Administrative progress in... Hyderabad: a rural enquiry... AR 28 (1932) 460-78.

366. Hamidullah, Muhammad. Haidarabad's constribution to Islamic economic thought and practice. WI, NS 4 (1955) 73-78.

On twentieth century financial administration.

367. House-hold money (of the Nizam of Hyderabad) Newsweek 46 (12 September 1955) 46.

368. Husain, Akhtar. Labor in Hyderabad. Agricultural labor. IJE (April 1940) 695-707.

369. Hyderabad promotes 'freedom from want.' AR 42 (1946) 282.

370. Iyengar, S.K. Central banking in Hyderabad. EJ 53 (1945) 274-80.

On the establishment of the Hyderabad State Bank in 1942.

371. --- Hyderabad finance 1927-8. MR (January 1928) 59-60.

372. --- Working of the departmentalisation scheme of finance in Hyderabad during 18 years. IJE (July 1942) 24-25.

373. Jewels fit for a Nizam. TI (Mag) (19 March, 1978) 11: 1-5.

374. The Jewels in the Hyderabad crown. Economist. 272 (15 September 1979) 64.

375. Khan, S.A. Industrial future of Hyderabad. EW 1 (1947) 28-29.

376. Lelyveld, Joseph. Nizam's estate. TI (11 March 1968)

377. Malik, K.N. Where will all the jewels go. TI/SR (8 February 1981) 1-8.

378. Nizam's fabulous jewels on sale. TI (9 March 1978) 1: 2-5.

379. Nizam's unassessed wealth. Link 9 (6 August 1967) 18

380. Nizam's jewels. TI (24 September 1979) 6:1

381. Nizam's jewel auction fails to come off. TI (21 September 1979) 1: 5-7+

382. Nizam's jewels auction put off: Ban on export. TI (22 September 1979) 1:1-2.

383. Nizam's jewellery: Auction put off sine die. ET (22 September 1979) 1:2-5+

384. The Nizam's jewels; editorial. ET (20 September 1979) 5: 1-2.

385. Noorani, A.G. Matter of £ 2 million: sharing the Nizam's leftovers. Sunday (22 July 1979) 31-32.

386. Qureshi, Anwar Iqbal. Note on the financial system of Hyderabad. IJE (April 1940) 668-77.

387. --- A planned economy for Hyderabad. IJE (July 1945) 83-100.

388. --- Thoughts on a planned economy for India. AR 41 (1945) 177-81.

Concerning planning in Haydarabad.

389. Reddy may bar Nizam jewellery sale. TI (19 September 1979) 1: 2-4+

390. Rosenthal, Ethel. His Exalted Highness the Nizam's Guaranteed State Railways... AR 22 (1926) 578-88.

391. Rubies without price. Newsweek 48 (5 November 1956) 63.

Nizam of Hyderabad's possessions.

392. Sayer, M.C.B. Recent development in Hyderabad. AR 32 (1936) 146-52.

On industrial prospects.

393. Slaughter, E.W. The coordination of road, rail, and air services in Hyderabad State: experiences in the field of British transport vehicles and control of state-owned services under one administration. JIT (October-November 1947) 554-8.

394. Stones that splash, editorial. TI (14 April 1978) 6:2.

On the sale of Nizam Osman Ali Khan's jewelry.

395. Talpallikar, M.B. Life and labour of women workers in Bellampalli mines. IJSW 9 (1948) 208-17.

Considers methods of recruitment, living conditions, wages, and related matters.

396. Townroe, Bernard Stephen. The Modernization of Hyderabad. AR 33 (1937) 615-26.

Modernization of agriculture, industry, health and educational services.

397. --- Rural reconstruction in Hyderabad. AR 41(1945) 276-80.

POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

Eighteenth Century, 1707-1818

The eighteenth century perhaps is the most complex period in Dakani history. Not only are six major contending powers — the Nizams, English, French, Maisur rulers, Mughul emperors, and several factions of the Marathas — are involved, but also several minor principalities who shaped the strategies and policies of

these powers. Thus one cannot understand the history of the 18th century Haydarabad State without adequate attention to the history of the other powers involved. As with other areas of the Dakani history, a single connected account comprising the economic and political as well as the socio-cultural history of this period — roughly between 1707-1818 — is absent. The English and French "factory" records are primarily concerned with the affairs of "Carnatic", i.e. coastal Tamilnadu and Andhra, and only secondarily with Haydarabad, and even this only after 1740. Primary source material for the earlier Nizams is to be sought in the archival documents of the Haydarabad State in Persian and of the Maratha daftars in Marathi. English translations of contemporary Persian or Marathi accounts are few.

MONOGRAPHS

398. Ali, B. Sheik. British relations with Haidar Ali, 1760-1782. Mysore: Rao and Raghava, 1963. 358 p.

399. Anandaranga Pillai. 1709-61. Private diary of Anandaranga Pillai. 12 vols. Tr. & ed. J.F. Price and H.H. Dodwell. Madras: Government Press, 1904-28. Rev. CR 285 (1916) 330 and CR 293 (1924) 354-5.

Pillai was secretary to the French Governor-General Dupleix during the 1750s. Written with intimate knowledge of men and matters of state.

400. Ancestory of H.H. the Maharaja of Vijeanagaram. Calcutta, 1876.

401. Banerjee, Anil Chandra. Peshwa Madhav Rao I. 2nd ed., rev. & enl. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee, 1968. 204 p. [Rpt. of 1943 ed.] BDCRI 4, no.4 (June 1943) 363-75. EHR 61 (1946) 424.

402. Bell, Thomas Evans. 1825-87. The Mysore reversion. London: Trubner, 1865.

On Haydarabad's share of the partition of Maisur, 91-103.

403. Besson, Maurice. 1885- Aventuriers français aux Indes 1775-1820. Paris: Payot, 1932.

404. Brown, Charles Philip. 1798-1884. War of the Rajas: being the history of Anantapuram written in Telugu in or about... 1750-1810. Madras: Christian Knowledge Society Press, 1855. 91 p.

405. Bruce, G.L. The stranglers: the cult of Thugee and its overthrow in British India. London: Longmans, 1968.234 p. Rev. AA 56 (1969) 78; SAR 2 (1968) 76.

406. Butler, Iris. The eldest brother: the Marquess Wellesley the Duke of Wellington's eldest brother. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1973.

The Hyderabad treaty p. 148-162.

407. A Calender of documents on Indo-Persian relations: 1500-1750, volume 2, brings together the correspondence of the later Mughals with the later Safawids and Nadir Shah, and relevant correspondence of the Mughal Empire and Iran with the kingdoms of the Deccan, the Khanates of Turan, and the Ottoman Empire. Ed. Riyazul Islam. Karachi: Institute of Central and West Asian Studies, University of Karachi, 1982. 450 p. Rev. JAH 17 (1983) 183-84.

408. Calendar of Persian Correspondence 12 vols to date. Calcutta: Imperial Record Department, 1911. New Delhi. National Archives of India, 1953-

409. Calender of the Madras despatches 1754-1765. Ed. Henry Herbert Dodwell. Madras: Superintendent, Government Press, 1930.

410. Castonnet des Fosses, Henri. 1846-98. Bussy dans le Deccan au xviiie siècle. Paris: Societé de Geographie, 1886. 48 p.

411. Coleridge, Francis Arthur. A brief history of Madanapalli. Trichinopoly: Wednesday Review Press, n.d. 59 p.

412. Commissariat, Manekshah Sorabshah. 1881- A history of Gujarat. Bombay: Longmans, 1951.

Nizam I as viceroy of Gujarat, 400-10.

413. Dasgupta, Amar Prasad. The Central authority in British India, 1774-1784. Calcutta: Calcutta University, 1931. Rev. EHR 48 (1933) 339.

The struggle between Governor-General Warren Hastings and Madras Governor Thomas Rumbold, over the appointment of John Hollond as the Resident at Haydarabad, 51-153.

414. Descriptive list of Persian correspondence: being letters which passed between the Company's officials and Indian Chiefs... New Delhi: National Archives of India, 1974. 140 p.

415. Deshpande, H.T. The Chitradurga State, 1568-1797. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Pune: University of Poona, 1979.

416. Dighe, V.G. Peshwa Bajirao I and the Maratha expansion. Bombay: Karnatak Publishing House, 1944. 235 p. Rev. EHR 61 (1946) 279.

417. Diplomatic correspondence between Mir Nizam Ali Khan and the East India Company, 1780-1798. Ed. Yusuf Husain Khan. Hyderabad: Central Records Office, 1958. 177 p., with Persian text.

418. Dodwell, Henry Herbert. 1876-1946. The nabobs of Madras. London: Williams and Norgate, 1926. 263 p.

419. --- Dupleix and Clive: the beginning of an empire. London: Methuen, 1920. 302 p. (Rpt. Gorakhpur: V. Prakashan, 1962) Rev. EHR 35 (1920) 605

An authoritative study of the roles played by two of the major figures in the 18th century struggle for power.

420. Duff, James C. Grant. 1789-1858. History of the Mahrattas. 2 v. Ed. S.M. Edwards. London: Oxford University Press, rev. ed., 1921; (Rpt. New Delhi, 1971) Rev. EHR 37 (1922) 312, SHR 19 (1921-22) 147.

A classic work written with extensive use of archival sources. James Grant Duff was a British political agent in Maratha territory during the early 19th century.

421. Dupleix, Joseph Francois. 1697-1763. Dupleix and his letters. Ed. Virginia M. Thompson. New York: O. Ballou, 1933. 920 p.

Correspondence, 1742-54, while Dupleix was in charge of the French company; connected narrative.

422. Eastwick, E.B. 1814-83. Kaisar Namah-i-Hind: an abridged translation of the Hadikatul-Alam. 2 v. London, 1877.

Translation of a well-known Persian work. Vol I, p.1-109, deals with the history of the Asaf Jahi rulers until the time of Nizam Ali Khan, 1763-1803.

423. Firminger, Walter Kelly. 1870-1940. Fifth report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of East India Company. July, 1812. Calcutta: R. Cambay, 1918. Rev. NQ (November 1957) 478.

Includes Political Survey of Northern Circars, by James Grant, Resident at Haydarabad.

424. Forde, Lionel. 1860- Lord Clive's right hand man: a memoir of Colonel Francis Forde. London: Nisbet, 1910. 228 p.

425. Furber, Holden. 1903- John Company at work, 1783-1793: a study of the European expansion in India... Cambridge, MA.: Harvard University Press, 1948. New York: Octagon, 1970. Rev. AHR 55 (1950) 37; EHR 64 (1949) 526.

426. --- The Private record of an Indian Governor-Generalship. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1953. Rev. AHR 40 (1935) 556; AR (1934) 175; EHR 49 (1934) 188.

A useful study of John Shore whose inability to

support Haydarabad during the battle of Khardla caused severe strain in Anglo-Nizam relations.

427. Gentil, Jean-Baptiste Joseph. 1726-99. Mémoires sur l'Indoustan, ou empire mogol. Paris: Chez Petit, 1803.

A French adventurer in the Dakan, 1752-54.

428. Ghosh, Biswanath. 1929- British policy towards the Pathans and the Pindaris in Central India, 1805-1818. Calcutta: Punthi Pustak, 1966. 364 p. Rev. JAS 27 (1967) 187.

Frequent references to the Pindari raids on Hyderabad.

429. Ghulam Husayn Khan Tabatabai. Siyar-ul-Mutakherin, a history of the Mohammedan power in India during the last century. Rev. and collated John Briggs. London, 1832. (Rpt. 1924) 467 p.

430. Glachant, Roger. Histoire de l'Inde des Français. Paris: Française, Diff. Pensee, 1965. 444 p.

431. Ibn Hassan, Burhan. Tuzuk-i Walajahi. Tr. & ed. Muhammad Husain Nainar. 5 v. Madras: University of Madras, 1934-50.

Nainar, 1898-1963, translated the Tuzuk and another Persian histories of the Wala Jahi Nawabs of Arkat, 1742-1801, who were under the Nizams. The translations were published as the Sources of the history of the Nawabs of Carnatic.

432. Hatalkar, V.G. Relations between the French and the Marathas, 1668-1815. Bombay: Bombay University Press. 1958. 299 p.

433. Hayavadana Rao, C. History of Mysore, 1399-1799. 3 v. Bangalore: Superintendent of the Government Press, 1943-46.

A comprehensive account of Mahisur, ends with the establishment of British rule.

434. A history of the freedom movement (being the story of Muslim struggle for the freedom of Hind-Pakistan) 1907-1947. Karachi, 1957.

A chapter on Asaf Jah I in v. I 1707-1831, p. 234-56 by A. Rahim.

435. Hollingberry, William. A History of His late Highness Nizam Alee Khaun Soobah of the Dakhan. Calcutta: Hurkaru Press, 1805.

Epitomized translation of an unnamed Persian work.

436. India, Government of. Imperial Record Department. Handbook to the records of the Government of India in the Imperial Record Department, 1748-1859. Calcutta, 1925. 158 p.

437. --- National Archives of. The Fort-William India House correspondence. New Delhi: Manager of Publications, 1949-

438. Ingram, Edward. Two views of British India: the private correspondence of Mr. Dundas and Lord Wellesley, 1798-1801. Bath, Somerset, England: Adams and Dart, 1970.

439. Irvine, William. 1840-1911. Later Moghuls. Delhi: Oriental Books Reprint Corporation, 1971.

440. Jones, B.S. Papers relative to the progress of the British power in India and the system of Subsidiary Alliances. London, 1832.

A succinct account of subsidiary alliances with the princes and their implications. It also contains a brief account of the growth of Hyderabad Contingent.

441. Jouveau-Dubreuil, Gabriel. 1885-1945. Dupleix ou l'Inde conquise. Paris: Maisonneuve, 1942. 190 p.

442. Kaye, John William. 1814-76. Life and correspondence of ... John Malcolm. London: Smith, Elder, 1856. Malcolm in Hayderabad, 14-165.

443. Khan, Yusuf Husain. 1902-79. The First Nizam. Bombay: Asia, 1967. viii, 250 p. Rev. AA 52 (1965) 163, JIH 42 (1964) 284-86.

444. Kincaid, Charles A. 1870-1954. and R.B. Parasnis. A history of the Maratha people. 3 v. London: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 1921.

A product of modern historical writing.

445. Kirmani, Husain Ali Khan. History of Tipu Sultan. Tr. by W. Miles. London, 1844; New Delhi: Oriental, 1980 203 p.

A translation of the Nishan-i Haidari, the only extant contemporary history of Tipu Sultan.

446. Kishore, B. History of Nizam - Maratha relations. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Lucknow: Lucknow University, 1950.

447. Kulkarni, G.T. & M.R. Kantak. Battle of Kharda: Challenges and responses. Pune: Deccan College Postgraduate Research Institute, 1980. 223 p. Rev. CHJ 4(1980) 77-80.

448. Kulkarni, N.H. British relations with the principality of Surapur. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Dharwar: University of Karnatak, 1973.

449. Lawford, James P. Britain's army in India: from its origins to the conquest of Bengal. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1978. 342 p. Rev. BBN (May1978) 386-7.

Chapters 4-17 deal with Haydarabad.

450. Lettres et conventions des gouverneurs de Pondichéry avec différents princes hindous, 1666-1793. Pondichéry, 1914.

451. Lockhart, Laurence. Nadir Shah: a critical study based mainly upon contemporary sources. London: Luzac, 1938. XV, 344 p. Rev. AHR (1939) 642.

Frequent references to Asaf Jah.

452. Mackenzie, William Cook. 1862-1952. Colonel Colin Mackenzie. Edinburgh: Chambers, 1952.

Chapters 7-9 deal with survey of Haydarabad.

453. Malcolm, John. 1769-1833. The political history of India, 1714-1823. 2 v. Ed. K.M. Panikkar. New Delhi: Associated Publishing House, 1970. [Rpt. of 1826 ed.]

A brief but useful account of the British relations with Hyderabad to 1822 is given.

454. Malik, Zahiruddin. Khan-i Dauran: a Mughal statesman of the eighteenth century, Mir Bakshi of Muhammad Shah, 1719-1739. Bombay: Asia, 1973. Rev. Indica 11 (March 1974) 69; IHR 1 (1974) 197.

On Khan-i Dauran, 1673-1739 and Nizam I's role in the battle of Karnal, 85-99.

455. ––– The reign of Muhammad Shah 1719-1748. Bombay: Asia, 1977. 472 p. Rev. IC 53 (January 1979) 55-59; IHR 3 (January 1977) 450-53.

456. Malleson, George B. History of the French in India, from the founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. London: W.H. Allen, 2nd ed., 1893. 614 p. Rev. AR 7 (1894) 214.

457. Martineau, Alfred. Les Dernières années de Dupleix, ses dettes, son procès avec la compagnie des Indes. Paris: Societé française d'histoire d'outre-mer, 1929. 184 p.

458. –––Bussy in the Deccan. Tr. A. Cammiade. Pondicherry, 1941. Rev. AHR 42 (1937) 309.

Based on portions of Martineau's Bussy et l'Inde Française.

459. –––Dupleix et l'Inde française. Paris: Societé française d'histoire d'outre-mer, 1927. 446 p. Rev. AHR 26 (1921) 509; AR 24 (1928) 700; EHR 36 (1921) 134; EHR 43 (1928) 439.

460. Mehta, Balmukund. Letters of a kingmaker of the eithteenth century (Balmukund nama) Tr. Satish Chandra. Bombay: Asia, 1972.

Contains 6 letters to Nizam I.

461. Mohibbul Hasan [Khan] History of Tipu Sultan. 2nd ed. Calcutta: World Press, 1971. 442 p. First pub. 1951. Rev. EHR 68 (1953) 144; JIH 51 (1973) 441-44.

462. Moon, Penderal. 1905- Warren Hastings and British India. New York: Collier, 1962. Rev. JAS 9 (1949-50) 374; MEJ 4 (1950) 495.

Well-balanced and readable biography of the first Governor-General of India 1772-85.

463. Muddhachari, B. 1929- The resistance of Mysore to the Maratha expansion, 1726-1761. Mysore: University of Mysore, 1970. 186 p.

464. Muztar, Allah Ditta. 1937- Shah Wali Allah: a scholar-saint of Muslim India. Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Studies, 1979.

Shah Waliullah's letters to Nizam I, 142-50.

465. Abdul Nayeem, Muhammad. Mughal administration of Deccan under Asaf Jah. New Delhi: Indian Council of Historical Research, forthcoming.

466. News letters 1767-1799 (Nawab Mir Nizam Ali Khan's reign) Ed. Yusuf Husain Khan. Hyderabad: The Central Records Office, 1955. iv 226 p., with Persian text.

467. Orme, Robert. 1728-1801. Historical fragments of the Mogul empire, of the Marattoes, and of the English concerns in Indoston from 1659. New Delhi: Associated Pub. House, 1974. 319 p.

468. —— History of the military transactions of the British nation in Indostan, from 1745, with a dissertation on Mohammedan conquerors in Indostan.

2 v. 4th ed. London; Nourse, 1803; New Delhi: Today and Tomorrow's, 1973.

469. Owen, Sidney J. The fall of Mogul empire. London: Murray, 1912; Varanasi: Centre for Advanced Studies in Sanskrit, 1960. 266 p. Rev. AR 34 (1912) 196.

470. —— India on the eve of the British Conquest: an analytical history..., 1627-1761. Calcutta: Susil Gupta, 1954. (Rpt. of 1872)

Nizam and the Peshwa, 80-97.

471. —— The Mussulman, the Marathas, and the rise of English power in India. Oxford: J. Parker, 1869. 67 p.

472. Pasley, Rodney. -1982. "Send Malcolm"! The life of Major-General Sir John Malcolm, 1769-1833. Putney, England: British Association for Cemetaries in South Asia, 1982. vi, 198 p. Rev. AA 15 (February 1984) 84-85; JRASGB No.2 (1983) 328-29.

473. Penny, Fanny Emily. -1939. On the Coromandel coast. London: Smith, Elder, 1908.

Glimpses of the lives of the early British Residents in Haydarabad, 147-52.

474. Persian documents: being letters, newsletters and kindred documents pertaining to the several states ... in India in the last quarter of the 18th century, from the Oriental Collection of the National Archives of India. Ed. P. Saran. London, 1966.

475. Poona Residency correspondence: English records of Maratha history. Ed. Jadunath Sarkar. Bombay: Government Central Press, 1936-58.

476. Prasad, Y. The Life and career of Mir Qamaruddin Nizamul Mulk Asaf Jah. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. London: University of London, 1927.

477. Prinsep, Henry Thoby. 1793-1878. History of the

political and military transactions in India during the administration of Marquess of Hastings. 2 v. London, 1825.

V. 1 chapter 7 contains a brief account of Mubariz al-Dawlah's activities.

478. Rafeeq, Fatima. Life and works of Musavi Khan Jura'at. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1975.

479. Raghavan, V. Ananda Ranga Vijaya Campu of Srinivasa Kavi. Tiruchirapalli: Palaniappa Bros., 1948. xv, 249 p.

A Sanskrit diary on the feud between Muzaffar Jang and Nasir Jang.

480. Rajayyan, K. Administration and society in the Carnatic 1701-1801. Tirupati: Sri Venkateswara University, 1966? 170 p.

481. ---- History of Madurai (1736-1801). Madurai: Madurai University, 1974. 467 p.

On Asaf Jah's relations with Madurai.

482. Rao, [Pagadi] Setu Madhava. 1910- Eighteenth century Deccan. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1963. xii, 317 p.

Translated from Persian histories.

483. Richard Johnson (1753-1807) nabob, collector and scholar. London: India Office Library and Records, 1973. 33 p.

Johnson was Resident at Haydarabad, 1784-85.

484. Rivett-Carnac, Stirling. 1841-88. The Presidential armies of India. London: W.H. Allen, 1880.

Role of the Madras Army in Haydarabad, 93-264.

485. Roberts, Paul Ernest. 1873-1949. India under Wellesley. London: G. Bell, 1929. Rev. EHR 46 (1931) 166; Hist. 15 (1931) 373.

Relations with Haydarabad 77-85.

486. Roy, M.P. Origin, growth and suppression of the Pindaris. New Delhi: Sterling, 1973. 355 p.

487. Rumbold, Elizabeth Anne. -1867. A vindication of Sir Thomas Rumbold 1736-1791. London: Green, Reader & Dyer, 1868. xxxii, 352 p. Rev. CR 47 (1868) 198-202.

In defense of Rumbold's handling of Guntur affairs when he was the Governor of Madras 1778-80.

488. Sajanlal, Kasim Ali. 1903-76. Studies in the Deccan history. Madras: Business Week Press, 1951. iv, 154 p.

489. Sardesai, Govind Sakharam. 1865- 1955. A new history of the Marathas. 3 v. Bombay: Phoenix Publications, rev. ed. 1948-56.

A detailed survey of Maratha history, 1600-1848.

490. --- Selections from the Peshwa daftar. 45 v. Bombay: Government Central Press, 1929-33. Summaries in English.

491. Sarkar, Jadunath. 1870-1958. Fall of the Mughal empire. 4 v. Calcutta: M.C Sarkar, 1932-50. Rev. EHR 49 (1934) 370; EHR 66 (1951) 446.

A detailed and scholarly study of the factors contributing to the fall of the Mughuls, 1739-1803.

492. --- The Hyderabad state 1724-1762, pp. 377-91, in the Cambridge history of India. Ed. Richard Burn. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1937.

493. --- Nadir Shah in India. Calcutta: Naya Prokash, 1973. 87 p. Rev. EHR 42 (1927) 156. (Rpt.of 1925)

494. Sarveswaran, P. History of Arcot under Navayets and Wala Jah Nawabs, 1100-1801. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Madurai: Madurai University, 1979.

495. A seasonable letter on the late treaty with Nizam Alee Kawn and the commotions in consequence of it on the

coast of Coromendel, addressed to the East India Company. London: J. Williams, 1768. iii, 26 p.

496. Selections from the Nagpur Residency Correspondence. 3 v. Ed. H.N. Sinha. Nagpur, 1950-53.

497. Sen, Sailendra Nath. Anglo-Maratha relations, 1785-96. New Delhi: Macmillan, 1974. Maratha-Nizam relations, p. 198-229.

498. Sen, Siba Pada. 1914-79. The French in India, first establishments and struggle. Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1947. 360 p.

French trading company's activities from its arrival in mid-17th century to mid-18th century.

499. Sen, Siba Prasad. The French in India 1763-1818. Calcutta: K.L. Mukhopodhyay, 1958. Rev. AHR 64 (1959) 388, EHR 74 (1959) 301.

A study of France's participation in the struggle for power in India, 1763-1816. To be read in conjunction with # 498.

500. Sen, Surendranath. 1890- Administrative system of the Marathas. Calcutta: University of Calcutta, rev. ed., 1925; Calcutta: K.P. Bagchi, 1976. 430 p. Rev. AR 20 (1925) 180.

501. --- Military system of the Marathas. Poona: Deccan College, 1958; Calcutta: K.P.Bagchi, 1979. 266 p.

502. Shah Nawaz Khan, Samsam ud-daula, Aurangabadi. 1700-58. Maathir al-umara. Ed. H.Beveridge and Baini Prasad. 3 v. Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1911-1941. (Rpt. 1979)

--- Index to the Maathir ul-umara. Ed.Baini Prasad and H. Beveridge. Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1929.

503. Sinh, Raghubir. 1908- Malwa in transition or a century of anarchy. Bombay: Taraporevala, 1936.

504. Sinha, B.K. 1929- The Pindaris, 1798-1818.

Calcutta: Bookland, 1971. 244 p. Rev. AOS 95 (January-March 1975) 159; BPP 93, no.2-3 (May-December 1974) 201-1; IHR 1 (March 1974) 197-99.

504. Sinha, Narendra K. Haidar Ali. Calcutta: A. Mukherjee, 3rd ed, 1959. Rev. EHR 57(1942) 530.

Haydar Ali gained control of the Hindu state of Mahisur in 1761 and reigned until 1782.

505. Srivasan, C.K. Baji Rao I: the great Peshwa. Bombay: Asia, 1961. Rev. EHR 78 (1963) 792; JAS 21 (1962) 576.

The struggle with Nizam I, 29-40.

506. --- Maratha rule in Carnatic. Annamalainagar: Annamalai University, 1944. 414 p.

507. Srivastava, Birendra Bahadur. Sir John Shore's policy towards the Indian states. Allahabad: Chug, 1981.

John Shore, Lord Teignmouth, Governor-General of India, 1793-98; his conduct in Nizam-Maratha relations, 81-136.

508. Sudershan Rao, Y. Political Relations between the Zamindars of Northern Sarkars and the British East India Company from 1724 to 1823. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1980.

509. Sudhakar, V.G. Maratha-Nizam relations. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Kolhapur, Maharashtra: Shivaji University, 1968.

510. Sullivan, John. 1749-1839. Observations respecting the Circar of Masulipatam... in a letter from John Sullivan. London, 1780. 47 p.

511. Teignmouth, Charles John Shore. 1751-1834. Memory of the life of John, Lord Teignmouth. 2 v. London: Hatchard, 1843.

512. Tipu Sultan. 1753-99. Select letters of Tipu

Sultan. Ed. William Kirkpatrick. London: Black, Parry and Kingsbury, 1811.

513. Venkataswami, M.R. The Story of Bobbili. Secunderabad: Cheekoti Veerannah, 1913. No pagination.

The bardic story of Bobbili, Srikakulam district, as handed down through ministrels; including Nizam Ali Khan's visit to Bobbili.

514. Wellington, Arthur Wellesley. 1769-1842. A selection from the despatches, memoranda, and other papers of the Marquess Wellesley relating to India. Ed. Sidney J. Owen. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1877.

515. Wellington, Arthur Wellesley 1769-1842. The despatches of Field Marshall Duke of Wellington... during his ... campaigns in India... 1799 to 1818. v.III. London: John Murray, 1835.

516. ——— Supplementary despatches and memoranda of... Wellington... India, 1797-1805. 2 v. London: John Murray, 1958.

Valuable collection of source material for the turn of the 19th century politics and war in central and western India.

517. Wheeler, J. Talboys. Madras in the olden time. Madras, 1862. v.3 reproduces the diary of T. Eyre's embassy to Asaf Jah at Trichinopoli.

518. ——— Early records of British India: a history of the English settlements in India... New York: Barnes and Noble, 1972. (Rpt of 1878)

Madras under the Mughals: 1688-1750, 88-146.

519. Wilks, Mark. 1760-1831. Historical sketches of the south of India. 3 v. London: Longman, Hurst and Orme, 1810-17.

520. Zaibunnisa Begum. A comprehensive study of the Daftar-i Darul Insha, 1762-1803. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania, 1978.

521. Abd al-Hayy b. Abd al-Razzaq Sarem, 1729-82. EIr.

Abd al-Hayy, popularly known as Samsam al-Mulk was Diwan of the Haydarabad State, 1775-79.

522. Abd al- Razzaq Awrangabadi. EIr.

Better known as Shah Nawaz Khan Samsamuddawlah, 1700-58. Diwan of Haydarabad State, 1735-57.

523. Ali, B. Sheik.Nizam-Tipu relations during 1787-1789. IHCP. 17 (1954) 364-68.

524. --- Nizam's relations with the English and Tipu Sultan during 1787-1789. JIH 33 (1955) 185-94.

525. --- Why did the Nizam desert the English in the First Mysore War. IHCP (1961) 202-5.

... Factors ... responsible for a change in the Nizam's policy include forcible acquizition of the Northern Sarkars and the relinquishment of the tribute and surrender of Guntoor.

526. Ali, Mir Hasan. The Role of Nasir Jang, Rukn al-Dawlah in the history of Deccan. PHS 25 (1977) 49-68.

Career of an 18th century Diwan.

527. Ali, Mir Mahmood. The Political parties at Nizam Ali Khan's darbar DHC 347-49.

Identifies four parties of Haydarabad nobles favoring the English, French, Marathas, and Tipu Sultan.

528. Alladin,Bilkiz. James Achilles Kirkpatrick: the Resident at Hyderabad and his stately residence. IM 3 (September 1983) 18-27. Also in DC (17 April 1977) 2; IWI (11 November 1973) 29-31.

529. Arcot. EI 2.

530. Askari, Syed Hasan. Movements of Nizam Ali and the Marathas (November 1773-June 1774) DHC 408-16.

531. --- The Nizam and Cornwallis. IHCP 14 (1951) 217-24.

Military and diplomatic history of North Sarkars and Guntur affairs.

532. --- Some letters of, and relating to Tipu Sultan. IHRCP 32 (1956) 50-57.

Mostly regarding Haydarabad and Karnul nawabs.

533. Azad, Bilgrami. EI 2.

534. Azad, Ghulam Ali. Khazana-i amirah; tr. 'An account of the production of the Mahratta countries... composed c.1762-3.' AAR 5 (1803) 34-

535. Bala Ghat. EI 2.

536. Banerjee, Anil Chandra. Peshwa Madhav Rao I and the Nizam. 1761-1763. JIH 20 (1941) 181-91.

Nizam Ali Khan's invasion of Maratha territories after the battle of Panipat, 1761.

537. Banganapalle. EI 2.

538. Baqai, Irshad Husain. Tipu's relations with the Nizam and the Marathas during the period 1785-87. IC 17 (1943) 414-21.

539. Bawa, Vasant Kumar. The French in India: the case of Hyderabad FRI 257-91.

540. Bara Sayyids. EI 2.

541. Blackburn, Stuart. Conflict of Political systems: the conquest of Carnatic 1639-1801. CHJ 3 (January-June 1979) 1-39.

542. Boyd, John Parker. DAB.

American adventurer in the service of Nizam Ali Khan.

543. Burhanpur. EI 2.

544. Chambers, William. Extracts from Khazanah-e-Aamerah, by Mir Ghulam Ali Azad Bilgrami. AM 1 (1785) 499-511.

545. DeVoulton. Noticia; tr. L. Lockhart. BSOAS 4 (1926) 223-45.

Concerning the meeting of Asaf Jah with Nadir Shah in 1739.

546. Dighe, V.G. The Edlabad meeting of Peshwa and the Nizam. IHCP 13 (1950) 325-27.

Asaf Jah I's meeting with Peshva in 1741.

547. --- Nizamul-Mulk Asaf Jah I and the Marathas 1721-1728. IHRC 14 (1937) 107-13.

548. Dua, J.C. Poligars: their rise in the 'Ceded Districts'. IHCP (1972) 467-74.

549. Gawilgarh. EI 2.

550. General Jean Baptiste Talhiade. BPP 12 (1916) 174-77.

French military adventurer in the service of Nizam Ali Khan.

551. Golkonda. EI 2.

552. Gribble, J.D.B. The forgotten Vizianagaram treaty. AR 4 (1897) 152-160.

553. Gujar, M.V. The Peshwa Bajirao and Nizam-ul-Mulk Asaf Jah 1730-1738. IHCP 2 (1938) 614-23.

554. Haq, Syed Moinul. An Unpublished letter of Nizam al-Mulk addressed to Emperor Muhammad Shah. PHS 3 (1955) 186-200.

Written after 1724, the Nizam I makes the following points justifying his conduct in the battle of Shakar Kheda: a. He wanted to pass his

remaining years of life in the Dakan. b. Mubariz Khan and his associates had usurped authority in the Dakan with selfish motives. c. He had tried his best to avoid war with Mubariz Khan. d. Being a devoted servant of the State, he was ready to obey imperial commands.

555. Irvine, William. Jangnamah of Sayyad Alim Ali Khan, a Hindi poem by Sudisht. IAnt. 33 (1904) 1-9 and 69-79.

556. Joshi, R.M. The Rajendras of Gangakhed and their records. IHRC 29 (1953) 64-67.

The Rajendras were among the 3 outstanding Maratha Brahman families that played a significant role in the Asaf Jahi period.

557. --- Some Poona affairs in the Daftar-e-Divani. DHC 394-407.

558. --- Two unpublished Akhbarat from Poona [written by the Agents of Nizam Ali Khan] covering the period 1794-96. IA 10 (1956) 17-19.

559. Kantak, M.R. The inside story of the anti-British confederacy of 1779. BDCRI 41 (1982) 89-99.

560. Karnatak. EI 2.

561. [Khan] Mohibbul Hasan. Lord Cornwallis and the Nizam's claim to Kurnool. IHRC 24 (1948) 23-25.

Nizam Ali Khan's demand for the restoration of Karnul.

562. Khan, Yusuf Husain. Anglo-Hyderabad relations (1772-1818). IC 27 (1953) 42-57.

563. --- Chanda Sahib's release and his alliance with Muzaffar Jang. IC 18 (1944) 394-408.

564. --- The Cession of Northern Sarkars to Bussy. IHCP 3 (1939) 1522-30.

565. --- Copy of a letter of Tipu Sultan addressed to

Nawab Nizam Ali Khan. IHCP 14 (1951) 301-04.

566. --- Documents bearing on early Anglo-Nizam relations. IC 26 (1952) 70-95.

"These letters which are in the archives of the Madras Records Office, throw light on the early phase of Anglo-Nizam relations and their inner working."

567. --- Muzaffar Jang and Chanda Sahib in Carnatic. IC 19 (1945) 30-48.

568. --- Some unpublished documents in the Imperial Record Department... having a bearing on Anglo-Nizam relations. IC 23 (1949) 37-47.

569. --- Some unpublished letters of Shah Nawaz Khan Samsamuddaulah. IC 21 (1947) 154-59.

Shah Nawaz Khan 1700-1758: diwan of Nasir Jang and wakil-i-mutlaq of Salabat Jang; author of Maasir al-Umara, a voluminous biographical dictionary of the Mughul peerage.

570. --- Why was Nasir Jang summoned to Delhi. IC 17 (1943) 58-64. Also in IHCP (1941) 622-28.

"The real reason for inviting Nasir Jang to Delhi was that the Emperor Muhammad Shah wanted to get rid of his wazir, Safdar Jang, who had publicly usurped all authority leaving the Emperor a mere puppet."

571. Khandesh. EI 2.

572. Khare, G.H. Two new documents on the battle of Shakarkhedle (1724). KHR 25 (1950) 48-51.

573. Lehuraux, Alfred. Rustum Jung (Chevalier de Lalée) JRASGB Pts 3 and 4 (1956) 125-41.

French military adventurer in the service of Basalat Jang.

574. Leonard, Karen. The Hyderabad political system and

its participants JAS 30 (1971) 569-82.

"Differing both in structure and operation from its parent Mughal model, the political system which came to be known as Hyderabad state developed in the Deccan in the second half of the 18th century. The major structural difference lay in the great power of two hereditary daftardars, the keepers of the central revenue records -- these men could usurp the diwan's traditional control of governmental finances."

575. A letter of Nizam ul Moolk to Mohammed Shah. AM 1 (1785) 481-93

576. (Historicus) Lord Mornington's treatment of the Nizam. MR 28 (1920) 143-51.

Mornington was the author of the system of Subsidiary Alliance which brought the Indian states into British control. A discussion of this system with reference to Haydarabad.

577. McClay, A.G. Monsieur Raymond. HASJ 4 (1918) 1-16.

Joachim Michel-Marie Raymond 1755-98, French soldier of fortune in the employ of Nizam Ali Khan.

578. Malik Zahiruddin. Muhammad Khan Bangash's letters to Nizam-ul-Mulk. IHCP (1967) 176-85.

Translation of 9 letters written in 1731 on the Nizam's struggles against the Marathas.

579. --- Nizam-ul-Mulk at the Court of Muhammad Shah (1721-1724) MIQ 5 (1963) 120-31.

580. --- Some farmans of Muhammad Shah. IHCP (1964)

581. Mawaji, Puroshottam Vishrama 18 79-1929. Battle of Kharda. MR 2 (1907) 442-44.

Nana Fadnavis's letter regarding the battle to Baburao Krishna, his agent at Satara, 14 April 1795.

582. Mohiuddin, Syed. A letter of Nawab Nizam Ali Khan on Hollond's mission in 1779. IHCP 29 (1953) 117-19.

Relating to the first British Resident John Hollond's arrival in Haydarabad.

583. --- Farmans of Emperor Shah Alam II addressed to... Nizam Ali Khan... IHRC 30 (1954) 87-89.

584. Abdul Nayeem, Muhammad. Political status of Nizam-ul Mulk Asaf Jah I in the Deccan (1713-1748 A.D.) IC 54 (1982) 9-20.

585. Pawar, A.J. Asaf Jah I, from a Telugu chronology. IHCP (1941) 618-21.

586. --- Shahu's letter to Nizamul-Mulk Asaf Jah relating to Sidi Sat (1735) DHC 332-33.

587. --- Some documents bearing upon the history of Karnatak, 1749-1755. IC 17 (1943) 65-76.

Letters to and from Nasir Jang and Muzaffar Jang.

588. Puntambekar, S.V. The course of Deccan politics in 1739. IHCP (1943) 336-44.

589. --- Letter written by Chimaji Appa to Mahadeo Bhat Hingane. IHCP (1945)

Policy of Baji Rao I toward Nizam I. Letter dated 2 June 1740.

590. Raghavan, V. Nasir Jang vs. Muzaffar Jang. JIH 22 (1943) 49-53.

On the rivalry between Nasir Jang and Muzaffar Jang, from a Sanskrit account of Anandaranga Pillai, the dubash of the French at Pondicherri.

591. Rao, Pagadi Sethu Madhav. Ahwal-i Khawaqin: life of Nizamul-Mulk. SMH 2 91-126.

592. ---The First Nizam and the Marathas. Indica. 2 (1965) 131-39.

593. --- Gulshan-i-Ajaib. Nizamul-Mulk's letters. SMH 2 64-90.

594. --- tr. Maratha-Nizam relations: Nizamul-Mulk's letters. JIH 41 (1963) 131-50.

Translated from Persian.

595. --- tr. Maratha-Nizam relations: Nizamul- Mulk's letters. BORI 51 (1970) 93-121.

596. Rao, R. Subba. Some aspects of the history of the Northern Circars during... 1724-1774. DHC 353-63.

597. Rao, Raghuvendra V. Panipat and the Nizam. IHCP 13 (1950) 204-06.

Nizam Ali Khan's invasion of Peshva's territories after the defeat of the Marathas at Panipat in 1761.

598. Rao, T. Bhujanga. The Ceded districts, the Circars, and the Nizam. Tarikh 13 (1940) 77-86.

599. Regani, Sarojini. French influence in the Deccan, 1748-60. FRI 247-56.

600. Reu, Bisheshwar Nath. Maharaja Abhey Singh of Jodhpur and the tactics of the Nizam. IHRC 16 (1939) 211-14.

Discussion of Nizam I's relations with Abhey Singh along with a translation of the latter's letter.

601. Richards, John Folsom. The Hyderabad Karnatik, 1687-1707. MAS 9 (1975) 241-60.

602. --- The imperial crisis in the Deccan. JAS 35 (1976) 237-56.

603. --- Mughal Retreat From Coastal Andhra. JRASGB 1 (1978) 50-68.

604. --- The seventeenth century concentration of state power at Hyderabad. JPHS 23 (January 1975) 1-36.

605. Roy, B.N. Lord Cornwallis's diplomacy in relation to the Nizam and Tipu. IHRCP (1937)

606. Sajanlal, Kasim Ali. Conspiracy in the last days of... Nizam Ali Khan. AIOC 11 (1941) 151.

607. --- An incident of the last days of ... Nizam Ali Khan. AIOC 10 (1940) 93.

608. --- Nizam Ali Khan and the blank farman. DHC 340-41.

British attempt to dethrone Nizam Ali Khan as punishment for his alliance with Haydar Ali in 1767. A farman for this purpose was to be obtained from the Mughul emperor.

609. --- Nizam Ali Khan and the Peshwa Madhav Rao I and his successor, 1766-1774. Srinivasachari 190-200.

610. --- Nizam Ali's relations with the Marathas. BUJ 1 (1933) 403-08.

611. Saletore, B.A. Mughal rule in Karnataka WCV 212-24.

612. Sardesai, G.S. A Modi Bakhar at the Osmania University. DHC 330-31.

About an unpublished Marathi source for Asaf Jahi-Maratha relations.

613. --- Reconstruction of the Maratha-Nizam relations. DHC 323-39.

Urges the use of both Marathi and Persian sources.

614. Sarkar, Jadunath. General Raymond of the Nizam's army. IC 7 (1933) 95-113.

A biographical sketch with translation of Raymond's eight letters.

615. --- Salabat Jung's first war with the Peshwa. IC 11 (1937) 180-87.

Translated from a French manuscript dated 1751.

616. Two historical letters of the Great Asaf Jah I. IC 15 (1941) 341-48.

Addressed to Sawai Jai Singh II of Jaipur and Abdun Nabi Khan on Maratha affairs.

617. Sastri, K.A. Nilakanta. On Muzaffar Jang. JmU 14 (1942 supplement) 1-49.

618. Sen, S.P. The Relations between the French and Hyderabad 1785-1793. IHRC 30 (1954) 141-49.

619. Siddiqi, Abdul Majid. A Collection of original letters by Nizam Ali Khan addressed to Mohammed Ali Wala Jah. IHRC 18 (1942) 265-68.

Preserved in Saidiya Library, Haydarabad, the letters were written between 1757-1803.

620. --- An Unpublished work containing official correspondence of the early Asaf Jahi period. IHRC 16 (1939) 199-201.

Introduction to Insha-i Chhar Gulshan, preserved at Asafia (State Central) Library, Haydarabad.

621. Sinha, N.K. A blank farman. IHRC 19 (1942) 31-33.

The same as in 608.

622. Srinivasachari, C.S. The Carnatic and Nasir Jang (1749-1750). IHCP 2(1938) 491-505.

623. --- The climateric of the battle of Ambur. IHCP (1942)

Anwaruddin Khan, Nawab of Arkat, killed in the battle, 3 August, 1749, from which time dates the importance of Madras and Pondicherry as political centers.

624. --- Events leading to Nasir Jung's death. (1750) a fresh study. MIQ 2 (1950) 1-9.

625. --- Nasir Jang in the Carnatic. JDHC 1 (1950) 1-13.

626. Srivastava, Birendra Bahadur. The abortive British attempt for balance of power in the Deccan in the last years of the 18th century. JBRS 62 (1976) 184-94.

627. Steuart, A. Francis, ed. Letters from the Nizam's camp, 1791-1794. AR 34 (1912) 114-51.

Eight letters written by William Steuart 1763-95, an Assistant Resident at Haydarabad.

628. Thompson, Edward. The eve of the Anglo-Maratha war of 1803: battle of Khardla. SCV 53-58.

629. Vanisttart, Henry. History of Asof Jah. AM 1 (1785) 327-31.

630. Vittal Rao, Y. East India Company and Andhra. JAHRS 27 (1961-62) 45-49; 29 (9163) 9-26.

631. Wink, Andre. Maratha revenue farming. MAS 17 (1983) 628-59.

NINETEENTH CENTURY, 1818-1911

The defeat of Tipu Sultan (1799) and the breakup of the Maratha power (1818) by the British consolidated the colonial power in the provinces surrounding Haydarabad. The year 1818 may be reconked as the beginning of the 19th century in the Dakan, ending in 1911 with the death of Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan. Books from a Haydarabadi perspective for this era are either in Persian or Urdu. The British point of view is given in contemporary English-language publications. Little was written that was critical of British policies and practices towards Haydarabad for the fear of official displeasure. Some of the major issues in the 19th century were: the question of the reduction of the Nizams' troops, payment to the troops raised, trained, and controlled by the British but maintained at Haydarabad's expense, the relations of the Princes with the Paramount Power, and the question of Barar's return to Haydarabad.

MONOGRAPHS

632. Ahmad, Qeyamuddin. The Wahabi movement in India.

Calcutta: Firma K.L. Mukhopadhyay, 1966.

"Wahabi" conspiracy in Haydarabad, 124-28.

633. The Aligarh movement: basic documents, 1864-1898. 3 v. Ed. Shan Muhammad. Meerut: Meenakshi, 1978.

Haydarabad related documents, 712, 886, 656, 996.

634. Ali, Cheragh. 1844-95. Hyderabad under Sir Salar Jung. 3 v. Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1885-86. Rev. CR. 82 (1886) iii-iv.

635. Babu Iswari Prasad Varma. The Hyderabad sensational case, complete and detailed proceedings of the well known pamphlet case. Lucknow: G.P. Varma, 1909. 579, xxx p.

636. Bawa, Vasant Kumar. Hyderabad in transition under Salar Jung I, 1853-1883: an Indian state under British influence. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. New Orleans, LA.: Tulane University, 1967.

637. Beck, Theodore. 1859-99. Essays on Indian topics: reprinted from the Pioneer and other papers. Allahabad: Pioneer Press 1888. vi+127+iii p.

638. Bilgrami, Syed Hossain. 1842-1926. A Memoir of Sir Salar Jung, G.C.S.I. Bombay: Times of India Steam Press, 1884. 155 p.

639. Bingle, Richard John. The Governor-Generalship of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-23, with special reference to the supreme council and secretariat, the Residents with native states, military policy, and the transactions of the Palmer Company. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Oxford, England: University of Oxford, 1965.

640. Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen. 1840-1922. India under Ripon: a private diary. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1909. 343 p.

641. Burton, E.F. An Indian Olio. London: Spencer

Blackett, 1890. Haydarabad, 224-65. Rev. CR 88 (1889) ix-xii.

642. Butt, Iftikhar Ahmad. Lord Curzon and the Indian states, 1899-1905. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. London: University of London, 1964.

643. Cardew, Alexander G. 1861-1937. The White mutiny: a forgotten episode in the history of the Indian army. London: Constable, 1929.

Mutiny among troops of Hyderabad Subsidiary Force in Sikandarabad and Jalna.

644. Chaudhuri, Nani Gopal. 1904- British relations with Hyderabad (1798-1843) Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1964. iv, 328 p. AHR 70 (1965) 1180; BSOAS 28 (1965) 682.

645. Correspondence concerning a complaint made by Raja Narindur Bahadur, Senior Administrator against Captain C. Clerk, superintendent of the Nizam's education. Hyderabad, 1883. 21 p.

646. Digby, William. 1849-1904. India for the Indians and for England. London: Talbot, 1888.

Strong critique of the British policy in Haydarabad affairs. The author praises Diwan Salar Jang I's reforms, 129-98.

647. Eminent Musalmans. Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1926?

Salar Jang I, Mohsinul-Mulk, Ali Imam, Sayyid Husayn Bilgrami.

648. Framurz Jung Bahadur. Shorapur, an ancient Beydur Raj. Madras: Higginbotham, 1907.

649. Fraser, Hastings. 1829-92. Claims of the Nizam: past and present... London: Mann Nephews, 1867. 23 p.

650. ---- Memoir and correspondence of General James Stuart Fraser. London: Whitling, 1885. xvii, 483 p. J.S. Fraser, Resident, 1838-52.

651. Furdoonji Jamshedji. 1849-1928. Miscellaneous notes on administration. Hyderabad: H.H. the Nizam's Government Press, n.d.

652. Gopal, Sarvepalli. 1923- The British policy in India 1858-1905. Cambridge: The University Press, 1965. Rev. BRD Annual 1966; IESHR 6 (1969) 117; JAS 25 (1966) 781.

Scattered references to Haydarabad.

653. Govindarajachari, V. Role of the state of Hyderabad in the uprising of 1857. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Vishakhapatnam: Andhra University, 1973.

654. Graham, George Farquhar Irving. Syed Ahmad Khan. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1885.

Several references to Haydarabad.

655. Gribble, James Dunning Baker. Two native states. Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1886.

A civil servant's sympathetic view of Anglo-Haydarabad relations, 1-73.

656. Haidar, Syed Mohammad. Report on the administration of justice in ... the Nizam's Dominions, 1894-95... Hyderabad: Nizam's Printing Press, 1896. ix, 189 p.

657. Hasan, Mahdi. Civil and criminal circulars of His Highness the Nizam's High Courts for 1295 Fasli. Haydarabad, 1889.

658. Hill, C.H. 1866-1934. India - stepmother. London: William Blackwood, 1929.

Political condition during Asman Jah's Diwani, 71-109.

659. H.H. the Nizam's tour in Auranabad and other essays. S.l.,n.d. 174 p.

660. Hyderabad affairs. Ed. Syed Mahdi Ali. 1831-1907. 12 v. Bombay: Times of India Press, 1883-89.

A work of great value. Administrative reports, newspaper articles and other documents are compiled in 12 volumes.

Vol. 1, 938 p. Physical features of the Hyderabad state.
Vol. 2, 737 p. Text of treaties between the Nizams and the British, 1848-60, the Hyderabad Contingent and Hyderabad Subsidiary Force affairs; Berar matters.
Vol. 3, 518 p. Salar Jang I, the mutiny of 1857, Prince of Wales' tour and occurrences at the Nizam's palaces.
Vol. 4, 656 p. State debts, loans to the state by the Arabs, arrears of pay, currency, state railways, and public loans.
Vol. 5, 860 p. Administration. Frequent change of ministry, etc.
Vol. 6, 358 p. Annual financial report of the Diwani Districts for 1288 Fasli and 1290-91 Fasli, memorandum on the revenue survey department by Syed Mahdi Ali.
Vol. 7, 614 p. Report on the history of the famine in Hyderabad 1867-8; report on the famine relief work.
Vol. 8, 823 p. [There is a supplementary volume also] Administrative affairs, Hyderabad Contingent and Hyderabad Subsidiary Forces, Salar Jang I and II, State railways and public loan. The Nizam and occurrences at the palace.
Vol.9. English newspaper comments on Haydarabad issues.
Vol. 10, Indian newspaper comments, reports of evidence, etc., on the Hyderabad... Mining Company and other matters.
Vol. 11-12. Index.

661. Hyderabad Chronicle: a record of social and political news in the Nizam's Dominions. Bombay: Macko & Co., 1898.

Collection of newspaper articles.

662. Hyderabad Ripon memorial meeting. Hyderabad, 1884?

663. An illustration of Moglai justice under His Highness the Nizam. Hyderabad, 1898.

664. Imadi, Saidul Haq. Nawab Imadul Mulk. Hyderabad: State Archives of Andhra Pradesh, 1978. iv, 143 p.

Sayyid Husayn Bilgrami, scholar and official, 1842-1926.

665. The Indian nation builders. 4th ed. Madras: Ganesh, n.d.

666. Indian statesmen, dewans and prime ministers of native states. Madras: Natesan, n.d.

Salar Jang I, 1-32.

667. Kadiri, Syed Murtaza. Translation of a review on the addresses presented to ... Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan ... in 1316 A.H. (and replies) Hyderabad, 1899.

668. Kaye, John William. 1814-76. Selections from the papers of Sir Charles Metcalfe. London: Smith, Elder, 1855. 476 p.

Metcalfe, Resident at Haydarabad, 1820-25.

669. ––– Life of Sir Charles Metcalfe, Vol. I. London: Smith, Elder, 1858. Rev. CR 22 (1858) 145-78.

Resident Metcalfe's career in Hyderabad 1820-25, narrated, 340-454. A good Victorian biography with plenty of letters.

670. Keddie, Nikki R. Sayyid Jamal al-Din "al-Afghani": a political biography. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1972. Rev. AA 60 (1973) 95.

Haydarabad late 1879-1882, discussed, 143-81.

671. Khan, Syed Ahmed. 1817-98. Correspondence of Sir Syed Ahmed Khan. Aligarh: Privately Printed, n.d.

672. Khuda Bakhsh, Salahuddin. My father, his life and reminiscenses. Calcutta, 1909. Also in the same author's Essays: Indian and Islamic. London: Probsthain, 1912, pp 139-203.

Khuda Bakhsh 1842-1908, Chief Justice Haydarabad High Court, 1895-98.

673. Kishan Pershad, Maharaja. 1865-1940. The royal footsteps. Tr. Sorabjee Pestonjee Kanga. Secunderabad: Albion Press, 1917. 40 p.

Account of a shikar trip in 1899.

674. Kumar, Virendra. India under Lord Hardinge. New Delhi: Research Publications, 1978.

British interference in the appointment of Diwans, 62-83.

675. Lakh bribery case of Hyderabad... Bangalore: Caxton Press, 1895.

Incident which led to the fall of Asman Jah in 1893.

676. Lee-Warner, William. 1846- Native states of India. New York: AMS Press, 1971. (Rpt. of 1910 ed.) 425 p. Rev. AJIL 7 (1913) 676; APSR 6 (1912) 151; AR 31 (1911) 197.

677. Leslie, Shane. 1885-1943. Men were different. London: Joseph, 1937.

Biography of Wilfrid S. Blunt, 1840-1922.

678. Longford, Elizabeth Harman Parkenham, Countess of. 1906- A pilgrimage of passion: the life of Wilfred Scawen Blunt. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1979. Rev. TLS(30 November 1979) 70; Spectator 243 (21 July 1979) 23.

679. Lynton, Harriet Ronken. 1920- and Mohini Rajan. -1974. The days of the beloved. Berkeley: University of California, 1974. xiv, 279 p. Rev. AOS 95 (1975) 350-51; AST (29 March 1975);

BRD (Annual 1974); DC (7 December 1975) 3; IS 14 (1975) 173-76; JAAS 14 (1979) 138-39; JAS (1974) 251-52; Kliatt 14 (1980) 43; Paf 48 (Spring 1975) 134-36; SAR (1974); TI (24 September 1974); WPT (27 March 1974); YT (June 25-July 8, 1976) 51.

680. Maclean, William Campbell. 1811-98. Memories of a long life. Edinburgh: The Author, 1895.

"Printed for private circulation" the book constitute the memoirs of the Residency surgeon during the mid 19th century. The only known extant copy is in the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.

681. Mahomed ullah ibn Sarbuland Jung. Leaves from the life of ... Nawab Sarbuland Jung ... formerly Chief Justice H.E.H. the Nizam's High Court... Allahabad, 1926.

Sarbuland Jang 1864-? held various positions in the government and judiciary of Haydarabad, 1895-1911.

682. Malleson, George Bruce. History of the Indian mutiny v. 3. London: W.H. Allen, 1888.

"Mutiny" in Hyderabad, 117-30.

683. Mehta, Mohan Singh. Lord Hastings and the Indian states. 1813-1823. Bombay: Taraporevala, 1930. Haydarabad, 183-200.

684. Memorandam regarding Pioneer (a Lucknow newspaper) S.l.n.d. 14 p.

684. Mirza Yar Jung. 1875- Law and justice in Hyderabad state. Hyderabad, n.d.

685. Mitra, S.M. 1856-1925. Anglo-Indian studies. London: Longman,Green, 1913. Rev. AR 2 (1913) 427; Ethics 24 (1913-14) 369; PSQ 33 (1918) 148.

Sketches of Richard Temple, 406-17; Salar Jung I, 433-48.

686. Mushtaq Husain Khan. 1841-1917. Description of a tour in the Eastern province Hyderabad: Deccan Standard Press, 1891. 99 p.

687. Naidoo, P.V. [Correspondent of Hindu, Madras] Hyderabad in 1890 and 1891. Bagalore: Caxton Press, 1892. 176 p.

A collection of articles published in the Hindu in 1890-1.

688. Narayanan, N. Modern Indian worthies. Madras: Macmillan, 1926. Salar Jang I, 14-18.

689. Nawab Mahdi Hasan vs S.M. Mitra in the court of the superintendent Residency Bazars, Hyderabad. Bombay: Gazette Steam Press, 1893. 91 p.

690. Nawab Mohsin-ul-Mulk: a sketch of his life and career. Madras: G.A. Natesan, 1919? 32 p.

691. Neogy, Ajit K. 1937- The paramount power and the princely states of India, 1858-1881. Calcutta: K.P. Bagachi, 1979. 323 p. Rev. IHR 5 (July 1978-January 1979) 288-89.

692. Odds and ends. Hyderabad, 1897? 279 p.

A selection from contributions to Indian newspapers about Haydarabad politics during the late 19th century.

693. Pillai, G. Parameswaran. Representative men of India. London: George Routledge, 1897.

Sir SalarJang I, 311-19.

694. Prasad, S.N. Paramountcy under Dalhousie: being a thesis on the policy of Dalhousie towards the protected Indian states. New Delhi: Ranjit, 1964. 222 p.

695. Ray, Bharati [born Sengupta] British policy towards Hyderabad, 1858-1883. Doctoral Dissertation. Calcutta: University of Calcutta, 1973, forthcoming, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

696. Ray, Mihir Kumar.1932- Princely India and the paramount power, 1858-1876: a study... of political relationship between the British government and the Indian states.Delhi: Rajesh, 1981. 275 p.

Salar Jang I's claim to the Mahisur territories in 1866, 105-14.

697. Remarks on the political relations of the British Government with Hyderabad and other allied states in India. London: Kingsbury, Pasbury and Allen, 1825.

698. Robinson, Francis. Separatism among Indian Muslims: the politics of the United Provinces' Muslims, 1860-1923. Cambridge: University Press, 1974. Rev. BRD Annual (1976)

Valuable for the life and career of men of the Aligarh movement in Haydarabad, 358-434.

699. The Royal visit to Hyderabad. S.l.n.d. 31 p.

Prince of Wales' visit.

700. Rumbold, William. 1787-1833. A letter to the court of directors of the East India Company. London, 1825. 125 p.

Palmer and Company affairs.

701. Russell, Constance. The Rose goddess, and other sketches of mystery and romance. London: Longman, Green, 1910. Rev. BRD Annual (1911)

702. --- Swallowfield and its owners. London: Longman, Green, 1901. XII, 362 p.

703. Russell, Henry. 1783-1852. A Letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Company on the subject of the papers relative to the affairs of Hyderabad during the Government of Marquess of Hastings. London: East India Company, 1834. 34 p.

704. --- The Letters of Civis on Indian affirs. London: John Murray, 1850.

705. Salar Jung I. 1829-83. Miscellaneous notes on administration. Hyderabad , 1856.

706. ---- "My dear Nawab": Correspondence of Salar Jung I. Ed. Harriet Ronken Lynton. New Delhi: Orient Longman, forthcoming.

707. ---- Speeches of H.E. Salar Jung. Secunderabad: Notice Sheet Press, 1907. 29 p.

708. Schwerin, Kerrin Grafin. 1941- Indirekte herrschaft und reformpolitik im indischen furstenstaat Hyderabad: 1853-1911. Wiesbaden: Steiner, 1980. viii, 248 p.

Summary in English, translation of the German title: Indirect rule and politics of reform in the Indian princely state of Hyderabad: 1853-1911.

709. Server-ul-Mulk Bahadur, Nawab. 1848- My life. tr. Jiwan Yar Jung. London: Arthur H. Stockwell, 1932? 342 p. Rev. IC (April 1932) 319-20.

Sarwaral-Mulk was a well known figure at Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan's court, the autobiography is an epitome of the political and social history of Haydarabad State between 1869-97.

710. Special Correspondent of Times of India. H.H. the Nizam's tour in the Aurangabad district. Bombay: Times of India, 1883. 50 p.

711. Sutherland, J. Sketches of the relations subsisting between the British Government in India and the different native states. Calcutta: G.H. Huttman, 1837.

Account of the revenue reforms carried out by Resident Metcalfe during 1820-25, by one of the officers placed in charge of the reforms, 50-68.

712. Taleyarkhan, Dinshaw Ardeshir. The Jubillee dawn in Hyderabad. Bombay: Bombay Gazette Press, 1887. 41 p. Rev. CR 85 (1887) xxvii.

Silver jubillee of Mahbub Ali Khan's reign.

713. —— Letter ... to J.G. Cordery ... Resident at Hyderabad ... on the proposed constitution for that state. Baroda, 1887.

714. Taylor, Philip Meadows. 1808-76. Letters of Philip Meadows Taylor to Henry Reeve. Ed. Patrick Cadell. London: Oxford University Press, 1947. xxxi, 335 p. Paf. 21 (1948) 331; PolScQ 64 (1949) 142.

715. —— The Story of my life. London: Oxford University Press, 1920. xiv, 484 p. (Rpt. of 1876 ed.) Rev. CR 67 (1878) xxvi-xxxii; EHR 36 (1921)313; Hist. 7 (1922) 75.

Life of an administrator-scholar long associated with Haydarabad.

716. Temple, Richard. 1826-1902. Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal. Vol. I New Delhi: Cosmo, 1977. xxvii, 266 p. (Rpt. 1887 ed.) Rev. CR 85 (1887) xxi-xxvi.

717. —— Men and events of my time in India. London: John Murray, 1882. Rev. Ed. R 319 (1882) 60; FT 38 (1882) 191; Spectator 55 (1882) 329. Haydarabad, 220-302.

718. —— The Story of my life. London: Cassel, 1896.

Temple was Resident at Haydarabad 1867-8.

719. Thompson, Edward J. -1946. Life of Charles, Lord Metcalfe. London: Faber & Faber, 1937. BRD Annual (1944) 749

Metcalfe was Resident at Haydarabad 1820-25.

720. —— The Making of the Indian Princes. London: Curzon Press, 1978. (Rpt. of 1943 ed.) xii, 304 p. Rev. EHR 59 (1944) 414; IntlAff 20 (1944) 147; Paf 17 (1944) 126; SA (March/September 1979) 215-17.

721. Thornton, Thomas Henry. 1832-1913. General Sir Richard Meade and the feudatory states of Central

and Southern India. London: Longman, Green, 1898.

Meade was Resident during 1875-81 at Haydarabad, 245-363.

722. Visit to Bombay of H.H. the Nizam ... January - February, 1903. Bombay: Times of India Press, 1903.

723. Wood, Peter. 1935- Vassal state in the shadow of empire: Palmer's Hyderabad, 1799-1867. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Madison, WI.: University of Wisconsin, 1981. 479 p.

William Palmer 1780-1867.

724. Yazdani, Zubaida. 1916- Hyderabad during the Residency of Henry Russell, 1811-1820. Oxford: The Author, 1976. x, 141 p. Rev. AOS 101, no.4 (1981) 470; EHR (January 1981) 221-22; JAS 39 (May 1980) 627-28; SA 4 (June 1981) 91-92.

ARTICLES

725. Ahmad, Aziz. Afghani's Indian contacts. AOS 89 (1969) 476-504.

Sayyid Jamal al-Din Afghani's activities in Haydarabad and other parts of India.

726. Bilgrami, Sayyid Ali and Sayyid Hussain. EI 2.

727. Bingle, Richard J. Changing attitudes to the Indian states, 1820-1850: a study of Oudh, Hyderabad and Jaipur. Philips, 69-79.

728. Campbell, A.Claude. Mr. Morley's new Indian Councillors: Syed Hossain Bilgrami... CAMG, (6 September 1907)

729. Chaudhuri, Nani Gopal. The Rebellion in Hyderabad in 1857. IHCP (1957) 286-92.

730. —— Sir George Barlow's interference in the internal affairs of Hyderabad. IHCP (1955-56)

731. Davies, Cuthbert Collin, ed. Correspondence of Henry Russell with Major Robert Pitman Commanding the Berar division of the Nizam's army. IA 12 (1958) 24-44.

Excerpts from 16 letters.

732. --- Correspondence of William Palmer with Sir Henry Russell, formerly Resident at Hyderabad, 1836-1847. IA 13 (1959) 29-64.

Excerpts from 24 letters.

733. --- Correspondence of Sir William Rumbold with Henry Russell (December 7, 1823-June 30, 1833) IA 11 (1957) 27-63.

Excerpts from 35 letters.

734. --- Henry Russell's report on Hyderabad (30 March 1816) IA 9 (1955) 121-46.

735. --- Preliminary report on the Russell correspondence relating to Hyderabad 1783-1852. IA 8 (1954) 59-66.

"The correspondence throws a flood of light on the shady transactions of the Palmer Company in Hyderabad and the extent to which Lord Hastings, the Governor-General, and the Resident Henry Russell were involved"

736. --- Preliminary report on the Russell correspondence relating to Hyderabad 1783-1852. IA 8 (1954) 135-63.

Excerpts from 26 letters of Resident Russell to various people.

737. --- Selections from the correspondence of Henry Russell with N.B. Edmonstone. IA 10 (1956) 39-55.

738. Dunn, T.O.D. An Anglo-Indian romance involving Thomas Carlyle..., James Achilles Kirkpatrick ... and the Marquis of Wellesley ... CR 7 (1919) 56-71.

739. Fisher, Michael H. Indirect rule in the British empire: the foundations of the Residency system in India (1764-1858) MAS 18, no.3 (1984) 393-428.

740. Further development of the iniquitous conduct of the Indian government, as connected with the transactions at Hyderabad. OH 4 (1825) 471-502.

On Palmer Company affairs written by a partisan of that firm.

741. Geary, Grattan. -1900. Hyderabad politics: a reply to Mr. Gorst. Bombay: Bombay Gazette Steam Press, 1884? 24 p.

742. Gorst, John Elden. The Kingdom of the Nizam. FR 35 (1884) 522-30.

Criticizes Salar Jang I's administration

743. Grant-Duff, Julia A. The Investiture of the Nizam. MM 49 (1884) 439-44.

An eye-witness account of the Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan's accession ceremony.

744. Griffin,Lepel. The native princes of India. AR 9 (1890) 1-11.

Rejoinder to Mahdi Ali, Muhsin al-Mulk.

745. Gupta, Hira Lal. Martin's interference to control succession in Hyderabad. IHCP 16 (1953) 326-32.

Resident William B. Martin's interference in the succession of Nizam Sikandar Jah.

746. Jalil, Raj Anil Prasad. Prince Mubariz al-Dawlah of Haydarabad... PHS 11 (1963) 59-63.

"Mubariz al-Dawlah, Nizam Sikandar Jah's son, imprisoned ... by his father in 1815 after a severe clash with the troops of ... Residency in the heart of ... Haydarabad; about this clash, a report of the East India Company's Government is reproduced here".

747. Jervis, J.B. Extracts from Henry Russell's report on the Nizam's territories BGST no.3 (1839)

748. Keay, John Seymour., 1839-1909. DNB.

Keay was Salar Jang I' agent in London and helped him raise loans for the Railways.

749. Khan, Muzaffer Husain. Nawab Mohsin-ul-Mulk... InR (December (1915) 1017-24.

750. Khuda Bakhsh EI 2.

751. [Kurnooli], Syed Moosa Miah. Nawab Ghulam Rasool Khan of Kurnool: Forgotten patriot of the Deccan. IE (26 April 1970) III:1.

752. --- Nawab Mubarizuddowla: a forgotten patriot of Hyderabad. Radiance (18 August 1974) 16-17.

753. Abdul Latif, Sayyid. Syed Husain Bilgrami. InR (November 1925) 805-8.

754. La Touche, Theo William. Of Cabbages and kings. DC (16 May, 1965)

755. Leonard, Karen. British impact on Hyderabad. Cultural change and bureaucratic modernization in nineteenth century Hyderabad. Mulkis, non-Mulkis and the English. FRI 442-54.

Discusses the centralization of political power by Salar Jang I; the non-Mulki administration, the Mulki nobility and society under Salar Jang I. Concludes with an account of post-1883 changes.

756. --- The Mulki-non-Mulki conflict in Hyderabad state. Jeffrey 65-106.

"The analysis begins with the diwanship of Salar Jang in the mid-19th century, because both administrative modernization and the Mulki-non-Mulki conflict began then, and it moves through 2 more historical periods to show the changing

social composition of the groups competing for political power and the increasingly differential rates of administrative and political modernization in the state."

757. Lord Hastings — Sir Charles Metcalfe — Mr. Adam — and the contractors for the Hyderabad loan. OH 3 (1824) 368-82.

By a partisan of the Palmer Company.

758. Mathur, Yadunash Bahadur. Minority of the Nizam of Hyderabad. IC 43 (1969) 40-53.

On the establishment of a Regency during the minority 1869-84 of Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan.

759. --- Succession question in Hyderabad. JIH 48 (1969) 175-81.

Succession of Nizam Afzal al-Dawlah, 1857-69.

760. Mehdi Hasan, Fateh Nawaz Jung. Letter. TL (30 March 1888)

On opposition to Congress.

761. Mercer, Elizabeth A. Carlyle and 'Blumine' of Sartor Resartus. RR 10 (1894) 318.

762. --- Carlyle and the 'Blumine' of Sartor Resartus. WR 142 (1894) 164-65.

763. Naidis, Mark. Sir Richard Temple: literary proconsul. SAQ 65 (1965) 82-95.

764. Natarajan, S. A note on some unpublished letters of Mahfuz Khan Bahadur. IHRCP 28 (1951) 71-73.

Introduction to the letters of a descendant of the Wala Jahi prince housed in the Asafiya (State Central) Library in Haydarabad.

765. Neogi, Ajit. British role in the selection of the selection of the Nizam's diwan in the 19th century. QRHS 11 (1971-72) 145-53.

766. The Nizam's Dominions. CR 53 (1871) 90-128.

Review of the Administration report by the Resident Charles B. Saunders, for the year 1869.

767. The Nizam's offer. AR 5 (1888) 1-20.

Mahbub Ali Khan's offer to the British Indian government to contribute the revenues of his Dominions toward the cost of defense of the North-West frontier against a Russian threat.

768. Ray, Bharati. The Genesis of railway development in Hyderabad State: a case study in nineteenth century British imperialism. IESHR 21 (January-March 1984) 45-69.

769. —— A Reward that was not: an assessment of the Anglo-Nizam treaty of 1860. CHJ 8 (July 1983-June 1984)

770. Reddy, D.V. Subba. Sir Salar Jung the Great: a medical biography. DC (3 March 1958)

771. Regani, Sarojini. The Appointment of diwans in Hyderabad State (1803-1887) AHRS 25 (1958-60) 11-18.

"A critical study of the [British] policy shows that the British through the activities of the Resident, tried to establish their sway over the internal administration of the State."

772. —— The conspiracy of 1862 in Hyderabad. IHCP 27 (1967) 302-8.

Attempt to overthrow the British in Haydarabad, led by a man calling himself Rao Sahib Peshwa.

773. —— An Unpublished letter of Henry Russell. AHRS 25 (1958-60) 46-51.

" The object of this paper is to throw light on the extent to which the Resident often interfered in the internal affairs of Hyderabad state."

774. Rock, Joseph. The New era at Hyderabad. FR 67 (1897) 911-22.

On post-Salar Jang I changes in the administration.

775. Sajanlal, Kasim Ali. The Hyderabad Record. Vistas 135-48.

776. —— The Indian National Congress: a meeting in Secunderabad, 1888. JDHC 3 (January 1956) 81-86.

777. —— ... Salar Jang II, Prime Minister of Hyderabad, and his relations with ... Mahboob Ali Khan ... Nizam VI. IC 48 (1974) 222-35.

778. —— The Mulki and non-Mulki question under Salar Jung regime — his arzdashts and ahkams of Asaf Jah VI. IT 2 (1974) 130-45.

779. [A Hyderabadi] Sir Salar Jung, G.C.S.I. InR (August 1906) 586-95.

780. Sir Salar Jung's administration. PSS 3 (1880) 30-50.

781. Strachey, Edward. The Romantic marriage of ... James Achilles Kirpatrick ... Resident at ... Hyderabad. BM 154 (1893) 18-29.

782. Strachey, George. Carlyle and the 'rose goddess.' NC 32 (1892) 470-86.

Thomas Carlyle's relationship with Kitty Kirkpatrick, daughter of a former Resident.

783. Syed Mahdi Ali (Nawab Muhsin al-Mulk) The Attack on the native states of India. NC 26 (1889) 545-60.

Defense of the Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan's rule, see # 744.

784. Trevor, George Herbert. Hyderabad: a chapter of ancient history. GM 66 (1901) 245-52.

Describes the change of diplomatic protocol for the British Resident at the Court of the Nizam after the death of Afzal al-Dawlah in 1869. Trevor was a Residency official.

785. Vaikuntham, Y. Public awakening in the Nizam's dominions in the second half of the 19th century. IT 6 (1978) 95-114.

786. Wadal, E.S. The Blumine of Sartor Resartus. Bookman 12 (1900) 126-29.

787. The way to treat a faithful ally. VF (October 23, 1875)

Controversy over Salar Jang I's refusal to let the Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan receive the Prince of Wales at Bombay in 1875.

TWENTIETH CENTURY, 1911-48

The growth of English education and increasing political conciousness stimulated writings on the 20th century Haydarabad. While a balanced history of this period is still lacking, there are plenty of books and pamphlets providing contemporary comment on the political situation. The constitutional relations of the Indian States with the Paramount (British) power, popular movements, as well as a scheme for the Federation of India are some of the major themes of the history of this period. The sharp communal polarization in British India in the 1930s and 40s naturally had its impact on Haydarabad. A good deal of literature is devoted to the resulting communal controversy. Books and pamphlets representing the point of view of the Government of India, Hyderabad State Congress, the Andhra Mahasabha, the Communist Party of India, the Hindu Mahasabha, and the Arya Samaj is available in English and other Indian languages, whereas literature representing the perspective of the Nizam's Government and the Majlis-i Ittihad al-Muslimin is almost exclusively in Urdu.

MONOGRAPHS

788. Abdus Salam Khan. Glimpses of the Arya Satyagraha

in Hyderabad. Nagpur: Imperial Printing Press, n.d. 60 p.

789. Abdus Salam, Shaikh. The How, why and wherefore of the Hyderabad struggle Bombay: Kaisar-i-Hind Press, 1941. iv, 156 p.

790. Abdul Ali. Nawab Samad Nawaz Jung. Madras: The Diocesan Press, 1942. iii, 57 p.

Biography of Nawab Samad Nawaz Jung, 1875-1933, Judge of Haydarabad High Court.

791. Abhyankar, G.R. The Nizam's government: an attack on the administration of Mir Usman Ali Khan, the Nizam of Hyderabad. Bombay, 1926. 24 p.

792. Ahmed, Zahir. 1905- Dusk and dawn in village India. New York: Praeger, 1965. xv, 144 p. (Rpt. New Delhi: Ambika, 1980) Rev. APSR 60 (1966) 1052; APSS 369 (1967) 177; BSCD 1 (1967) 74; JAS 26 (1967) 307.

793. --- Life's yesterdays. Bombay: Thacker, 1945. xv, 287 p. Mostly about Nizamat Jang.

794. Ahsan, Syed Mohammad. Hindus in Hyderabad. Secunderabad: Osmania Printing Works, n.d. 22 p.

Contends that the Hindus control the land revenue administration,banking, and trade in the state.

795. --- and Mir Hasnuddin. Hyderabad constitutional problems. Hyderabad, n.d. 12 p.

796. Ali Yavar Jung. 1905-76. Hyderabad in retrospect. Bombay: Bennett Coleman, 1949? 55 p.

797. Ali Yavar Jung commemoration volume. Hyderabad: Maulana Azad Oriental Research Institute,1984.

798. Ali, Mir Laik. 1903-71. Tragedy of Hyderabad. Karachi: Pakistan Cooperative Book Society, 1962. vi, 308 + xx p.

799. Ali. Rahmat. 1897-1951. Osmanistan: the fatherland of the Osman Nation. In Complete works of Rahmat Ali. Ed. Khurshid K. Aziz. Islamabad: National Commission on Historical and Cultural Research, 1978, p. 267-78.

800. Allana, Ghulamali. Our freedom fighters, 1562-1947. Karachi: Paradise Subscription Agency, n.d. (Rpt. New Delhi: Neeraj, 1983)

Bahadur Yar Jang, 307-22.

801. Aney, Madhav Srihari. 1880-1968. Hyderabad administration: a critical survey. Delhi: Sarvadeshik Arya Pratinidhi Sabha, 1939. 71 p.

802. Ashton, Stephen Richard. British policy toward the Indian states. London: Curzon Press, 1982. Rev. BSOAS 46 (1983) 165-68; JRASGB no.1 (1983) 143-44; Paff 57 (Spring 1984) 145-46.

A study of the concept of indirect rule, Haydarabad, 83-88, 110-13.

803. Baig, Mirza Rashid Ali. 1905-78. In different saddles. Bombay: Asia, 1967. Haydarabad, 37-51. Rev. SAR 3 (1970) 188.

804. Barton, William Paton. 1871-1956. The Princes of India ...London: Nisbet, 1934. (Rpt. New Delhi 1983) Rev. AA 22 (1935) 293.

805. Bedford, Ian. The Telengana insurrection: a study in the causes and development of a communist insurrection in rural India, 1946-1951. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Canberra: Australian National University, 1967.

806. Bindu, D.R. 1896- Whither Hyderabad? Hyderabad, 1945.

807. Birkenhead, Lord. 1922-75. The Life of Sir Walter Monckton of Brenchley. London: Widenfield and Nicolson, 1969. Rev. MES 6 (1970) 115.

Monckton was the Nizam's counsel during 1945-48.

808. Butler, Iris. The Viceroy's wife: letters of Alice, Countess of Reading from India, 1921-25. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1969. Rev. AA 5 (1970) 231; SAR 3 (1970) 280. Haydarabad, 18, 123-24.

809. Campbell-Johnson, Allan. 1913- Mission with Mountbatten. London: Robert Hale, 1951. Rev. EW 6, no.1 (1952)22; IA 28 (1952) 257; IR 40 (1952) 44-45; PQ 23 (1952) 206.

Lord Mountbatten's press attache's mission to Haydarabad, 61-362.

810. [T.H.] The case of the Muslims. Secunderabad: Albion Press, 1928.

811. Chari, A.S. Ranga. -1972. Memoirs of an unrepentant communist. New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1975. 172 p. Rev. IBC (1 February 1976) 41-44.

A communist lawyer from Haydarabad describes life in the Nizam's Dominions in the 1920s.

812. Chattopadhyaya, Harindranath. 1898- Life and myself. Bombay: Nalanda Publications, 1948. A section of this book concerning the author's father Aghornath Chattopadhyaya is given in Indian autobiographies, ed. S.P. Saksena. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 1960. pp. 42-53.

813. Chaudhuri, Joyanto Nath. 1907-83. General J.N. Chaudhuri: an autobiography as narrated to B.K. Narayan. New Delhi: Vikas, 1978. 207 p.

Chaudhuri was the Military Governor of Haydarabad 1948-50, see 58-163.

814. Choudhury, Shiva Prasad. And so we march. Calcutta: Jubilee Press, 1949. v. 160 p.

On the Telengana insurrection.

815. (Hyderabad citizen) Civic oppression in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938.

816. Corfield, Conrad. 1893-1980. The Princely India I knew from Reading to Mountbatten. Madras: The Indo-British Historical Society, 1975. 199 p. Rev. AA 63 (June 1976) 205-56; Swarajya (14 February 1976) 15.

Frequent references to Haydarabad; by an ex-official of the Indian Political Service.

817. Das, Durga. 1900-74. India from Curzon to Nehru and after. New York: John Day, 1970. Rev. Paf 44 (1971) 288; SAR 3 (1970) 267.

818. Dass, Divan Jarmani. Maharaja. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1970. Gossipy account,Haydarabad, 122-35.

819. Date, S.R. Bhaganagar struggle: a brief history of the movement led by Hindu Mahasabha. Poona: Lokasangraha Press, 1946. xi, 249 p.

820. De Montmorency, Geoffrey Fitzherey. The Indian states and Indian Federation. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1942. Rev. PQ 13 (1942) 335.

821. Desai, Janardhanrao. The Hyderabad reforms. Hyderabad: Chandrakant Press, n.d. 20 p.

822. Detailed program of the visit of Lord and Lady Linlithgow to Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1938. iv, 109 p.

823. Dixey, Harold Giles. A Tenderfoot in Hyderabad, Deccan. Oxford: Holywell Press, 1938. 78 p.

824. Dwane (Mrs) Ladies War Relief Association, Hyderabad and Secunderabad. Report for 1914-15. Hyderabad: A.V. Pillai, 1915.

825. Elliot, Carolyn Margaret. Participation in an expanding polity: a study of Andhra Pradesh... Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Cambridge, MA.: Harvard University, 1967.

826. Fitzpatrick, H. Memorandum for the Government of H.E.H. the Nizam of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, 1938.

827. Fraser, Stuart Mitford. The Nizam. London: Spottiswood and Co., 1940.

828. Fremantle, Anne Jackson. 1909- Three- cornered heart. New York: Viking, 1970. 316 p.

Frequent references to Marmaduke Pickthal's service in Haydarabad.

829. Friedman, Harry J. Consolidation of India since independence: a comparison of four territorial problems; the Portuguese possessions, the French possessions, Hyderabad, and Kashmir. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Pittsburgh, PA.: University of Pittsburgh, 1956.

830. Ganu, Laxman Rao. What next? Hyderabad: Cheap Publishing Co., 1941. iv, 34 p.

State Congress' politics.

831. Gauba, Khalid Latif. 1899- Hyderabad or India. Delhi: Rajkamal, 1948. iii, 158 p.

832. Gilani, Syed Asad, 1922- Maududi: thought and movement: tr. Hasan Muizuddin Qazi. 5th ed. Lahore: Farooq Hasan Gilani, 1978. xvi, 414 p.

On the life and literary accomplishments of Sayyid Abul Ala Mawdudi, 1903-79, in Hyderabad is described, 21-44.

833. Gopal, Sarvepalli. Jawaharlal Nehru; a biography. v. 2, 1947-1956. Cambridge, MA.: Harvard University Press, 1979.

Haydarabad 'Police Action'," 38-42.

834. Gour, Raj Bahadur, 1918- et al. Glorious Telegana armed struggle. New Delhi: Communist Party Publication, 1973. 163 p.

835. ---- Makhdoom, a memoir. New Delhi: Communist Party of India, 1970. 30 p.

836. ---- Tri-colour shall fly over Hyderabad. Bombay:

Peoples's Publishing House, 1947. 60 p.

837. Grigson, Wilfred Vernon. 1896-1948. A broadcast talk by the Hon'ble Mr. W.V. Grigson, Revenue Member. S.l.n.p. 6 p.

838. Handa, Rajendra Lal. 1912- History of freedom struggle in princely states. New Delhi: Central News Agency, 1969? 414 p.

Journalistic account, Haydarabad, 239-48.

839. Haranatha Babu, T.V. Right Honourable Sir Akbar Hydari, 1869-1942: a political biography. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Pune: University of Poona, 1979.

840. Harinath, Polasa. Telangana peasant struggle and Indian communism. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. New Delhi: Jawaharlal Nehru University, 1979.

841. Hasan, Syed Abid. Whither Hyderabad? Madras: B.N. Press, 1935. 183 p.

By an exponent of Dakani nationalism.

842. Hoda, M.W. Inside Hyderabad. Lahore: Urdu Markaz, 1949. 23 p.

Post-'Police Action' happenings.

843. Hodson, Henry Vincent. 1906- The Great divide: Britain-India-Pakistan. London: Hutchinson, 1969. Rev. BRD Annual (1971)

" Recalcitrance of Hyderabad", 476-93. Partial to Mountbatton.

844. Hollins, S.T. Address presented to H.H. the Prince of Berar on the occasion of the opening of Amberpet district Police Lines. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1940. 6 p.

845. --- No ten commandments. London, 1958.

A police official's memoirs, (1935-42) 272-300.

846. Husain, Dildar. Glimpses of an engineer-statesman of Hyderabad, Deccan. Hyderabad: Institution of Engineers, 1961.

Zain Yar Jang -1961.

847. Hussain, Nooruddin. Qaid-i-Millat Bahadur Yar Jung: Orator, statesman, missionary. Karachi: Motamar-e Alam-e Islami ,1951. 11 p.

848. (A Dravidian Patriot) Hyderabad at a glance: the citadel of the independent Dravidian Deccan. Chakhwal, Panjab: M.G. Khwaja, 1948. 12 p.

Advocates Haydarabad's separation from India.

849. Hyderabad Civil Liberties Committee. Nazi rule of the Nizam. London: 1939. 15 p.

850. Hyderabad Civil Service Association. The Hyderabad Civil Service. Hyderabad, 1933. 80 p.

851. Hyderabad Delegation to the U.N. The Hyderabad question before the U.N. Karachi: Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1951. 148 p.

Documents and other papers.

852. Hyderabad, 1890-1904. Clippings collection. Three scrapbooks of English-language Indian newspaper clippings. Available in State Archives of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad.

853. Hyderabad 1947-48. 3 v. English-language Indian newspapers clippings. Available in Patiala Archives, Chamber of Princes section. Patiala, Panjab.

854. Hyderabad People's Convention. Constitutional reforms in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938. 8 p.

A report on the proposed changes in the legislative bodies.

855. Hyderabad personalities ... a biographical directory ... Ed. H.S. Chhabra. Delhi, 1954. 107 p.

856. Hyderabad record of rights. Sholapur: Samachar Press, 1346 F. 6 p.

857. Hyderabad State Andhra Mahasabha. Military raj in Hyderabad. Bezwada, 1947. 35 p.

858. Hyderabad State Congress. At the altar of freedom. Madras: 1948. 56 p.

Statements of the Congress party on the political situation.

859. Hyderabad, State Congress. The Nizam defied. Hyderabad, 1947.

860. Hyderabad State Congress. The Struggle for freedom in Hyderabad state. Bombay: 1938. 36 p.

861. Hyderabad State Praja Party. Constitutional reforms scheme in Hyderabad state. S.l.n.d. 30 p.

862. Hyderabad Struggle Committee of the Socialist Party. The Hyderabad problem: the next step. Bombay: Socialist Party, 1948. iii 96 p.

863. Hyderabad, Government of. Arya satayagraha and Arya requirements. Hyderabad, 1948.

Exposure of Arya Samaj's anti-Muslim propaganda.

864. --- A brief note showing some of the more important features of the reforms scheme as announced in 1939. S.l.n.p. 10 p.

865. --- Communique issued by H.E.H. the Nizam's Government (dated 7.1946) S.l.n.p.

Regarding Muslim representation in the Legislative Council.

866. --- The Complaint of Hyderabad against the Dominion of India. London: Waterloo, 1948.

867. ___ Appendices to the Complaint of Hyderabad against the Dominion of India. London: Waterloo, 1948.

868. --- Constitutional rules of H.E.H. the Nizam's Government. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1925. 130 p.

869. --- Department of Information and Public Relations. Our legislators; who's who in the Hyderabad Legislative Assembly. Hyderabad, 1953.

870. --- Hyderabad's case: an objective statement of facts. London: Diplomatic Bulletin Publishing Co., 1948. 16 p.

Haydarabad argument for independence.

871. --- Hyderabad's relations with India. 3 v. Hyderabad and Karachi, 1948.

872. --- List of leading officials, nobles and personages. Hyderabad: The Residency Press, 1937. 35 p.

873. --- List of leading officials, nobles, etc. Hyderabad: The Residency Press, 1925. 42 p.

874. --- Local government. Hyderabad, Government Central Press, n.d. 9 p.

875. Memorandum of agreement regarding the rendition of Secunderabad Town to the Hyderabad State. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1945 ? 42 p.

876. --- Memorandum on Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1947?

877. --- Memorandum on the progress of Hyderabad from 1933-1937. Hyderabad, 1938. 19 p.

878. --- Police Department (Balda) Administrative Reports. Hyderabad. 1899-1948.

879. --- Police Department (District) Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1899-1948.

880. --- Public Service Commission Annual reports. Hyderabad, -1948.

881. --- Registeration of births and deaths regulation of 1358 F.; no.II of 1359 F. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1954.

882. --- A Selection of press notes and communiques. Hyderabad, 1942.

883. --- Report of the Reforms Committee, 1938/1347 F.; appendix No.1: Statistics.Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1938. 96 p.

884. --- Reforms Department. The Hyderabad election manual 1355 F. Hyderabad, 1946-1948.

885. India, Communist Party of. What is happening in Hyderabad? Bombay, 1949. 25 p.

Telangana movement.

886. India, Government of. Communist crimes in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1950.

887. --- Communist violence in Hyderabad. New Delhi, 1949.

888. --- The Indian point of view. London: Diplomatic Bulletin Publishing Co., 1948. 20 p.

889. --- India 1947-50. Ed. Sunder Lal Poplai. Vol.I Internal affairs. Bombay: Oxford University Press, 1959.

Speeches, documents, and letters to and from Haydarabad officials, 292-365.

890. --- Hyderabad today. New Delhi, 1948. 32 p.

891. --- List of leading officials, nobles, etc. Calcutta: Central Publications Bureau, 1932. v, 27 p.

892. --- Report of the Indian States Committee, 1928-1929. Calcutta: Government of India Central

Publications Branch, 1929. 74 p.

Popularly known as Butler Report after its Chairman Harcourt Butler.

893. --- Report of the Indian States enquiry Committee (Financial) Calcutta: Government of India Central Press, 1932.

894. --- White paper and supplement to the white paper on Hyderabad. New Delhi: Government of India publications, 1948.

895. Indian Red Cross Society, Hyderabad Branch. Annual Report, 1939. Hyderabad, 1939.

896. Ismail, Mirza Muhammad. 1883-1959. Address to the members of the Hyderabad Public Service... November 22, 1946. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1946?

897. --- My public life: recollections and reflections. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1954.

Ismail was the President of the Nizam's Executive Council, August 1946-May 1947.

898. Iyengar, S. Kesava. A Review of Hyderabad finance. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1951.

899. Iyer, N.V. Sir Nizamat Jung: a short study. Hyderabad: Nizam Silver Jubilee Press, 1947? ii, 86 p. Nizamat Jang 1871-1955.

900. Jafari, Saiyid Muhammad. Hyderabad in press. Allahabad: The Star Press, n.d. 104 p.

"A collection of... articles published... in the English weekly newspaper <u>The Star</u>, Allahabad, U.P."

901. Jinnah, Muhammad Ali. 1876-1948. Quaid-e-Azam Jinnah's correspondence. Ed. Syed Sharifuddin Pirzada. New Delhi: Metropolitian, 1981.

902. Kamil, Mir Zahid Ali. Communal problem in Hyder-

abad. Secunderabad: Hyderabad Printing Works, 1936. 73 p.

Argues for strong Muslim representation in the army, police, and civil service.

903. Kapadia, Tokasji Lal. Dynamism of my life. Hyderabad: Sarvodaya Vichar Prachar Trust, 1972.

Pre and post Police Action events in Hyderabad, 152-63.

904. Karaka, Dosabhai Framji. 1911- Betrayal in India. London: Victor Gollancz, 1950. Rev. IA 27 (1951) 121.

'Police Action' 156-70.

905. —— Fabulous Mogul: Nizam VII of Hyderabad. London: Derek Verschoyle, 1955; Lahore: Progressive Publishers, 1975. 171 p.

906. Keskar, B.G. Keskar and the Nizam. Hyderabad, 1954. 19 p.

907. Khaliquzzaman, Chaudhuri. 1889-1973. Pathway to Pakistan. Lahore: Longman, 1961.

Haydarabad, 380-82.

908. Khan, Inamullah. Hyderabad question. Karachi: Council of World Muslim Affairs, 1952. 32 p.

909. Khan, Mohammad Ayub. 1907-74. Friends not masters. New York: Oxford University Press, 1967. Rev. BRD Annual (1967) 60-61.

Ayyub in Haydarabad as secretary to the Resident Terence H. Keyes in 1930s.

910. Khan, Muhammad Raza. What price freedom? Madras: Nuri Press, 1969.

Haydarabad, 388-408.

911. Khan, Sadath Ali. 1916- Brief thanksgiving.

Bombay:Asia, 1958.

912. Khan, Ziauddin. 1909- Development of public administration in Hyderabad from 1911-1947. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Lucknow: University of Lucknow, 1952.

913. Khodwe, Achyut. The Peoples movement in Hyderabad. Poona: Chandra Prakashan, 1947. 175 p.

914. Kishen, C. Sri. 45 years a rebel. Hyderabad: Deccan Printing Press, 1953. 425 p.

By a supporter of Dakani nationalism.

915. Komarraja, Ganapatrao. A report of the Hyderabad students' strike. Nagpur: Rameswar Press, 1939.

916. Kotaiah, B. Remembering Salar Jung. Hyderabad: Salar Jung Museum III and IV class Staff Association, 1978.

917. Krishna Rao, M.V. and G.S. Halappa. History of the freedom movement in the Karnataka. 2 v. Bangalore: Government of Mysore, 1962-64.

For Haydarabad see v. 2, p. 481-499.

918. Kulkarni, Sheshrao Ramrao. Radicalisation of mass politics in Marathawada, 1919-1947. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Aurangabad: Marathwada University, 1980.

919. Latif, Bilkees I. Her India: the fragrance of forgotten years. New Delhi: Arnold Heinemann, 1984. 259 p. Rev. OHT (14 January 1984) 12.

Pre-1948 Haydarabad in the words of the author's mother.

920. Abdul Latif, Syed. 1891-1971. Cultural future of India. Hyderabad, 1938.

921. ——— Muslim problem in India together with an alternative constitution for India. Bombay, 1939.

Suggests the creation of a federation of culturally homogenous states — including Haydarabad.

922. LaTouche, Theodore William. Asaf Jah VII and his reign. Secunderabad, Osmania Printing Works, n.d. 55 p.

923. —— India's Premier ruling prince. Secunderabad: Deccan Exicellesior Press, 19??. 31 p.

924. —— Twenty years as ruler of Hyderabad. Bombay: Thacker, 1946. 82 p.

925. Lockhart, Rob. Speech by Rob Lockhart and reply by the Prince of Berar. Hyderabad, 1947?

926. Lord, John. 1924- The Maharajas. New York: Random House, 1971. Rev. BRD Annual (1972)

"Richest man of the world", Osman Ali Khan, 74-92.

927. Lothian, Arthur Cunningham. 1887-1962. Kingdoms of yesterday. London: John Murray, 1951. Rev. EW 6, no.3 (1952) 25; IA 28 (1952) 124; MEJ 6 (1952) 260.

Lothian was one of the last Residents at Haydarabad, see 77-82, 176-93.

928. Mason, Philip. 1906- A shaft of sunlight: memories of a varied life. London: Andre Deutsch, 1978. Rev. Historian 42(May 1980) 503; NS (21 April 1978) 533; OHT (18 January 1979) 12; TLS (5 May 1978) 503.

A British historian's connection with Haydarabad, 200-16.

929. Mellor, Andrew. India since partition. New York: Fredrick A. Praeger, 1951. Rev. BRD Annual (1951)

Haydarabad, 75-86.

930. Memorial ... dated August 1938 to Akbar Hydari re

NSR. Secunderabad: Osmania Printing Works, n.d.

931. Menon, K.P.S. 1898- Many worlds: an autobiography. New York: Oxford University Press, 1965. Rev. BRD Annual (1966)

Menon was an official at the British Residency during the 1920s, see 80-88.

932. Menon, Vapai Pangunni. 1894-1966. Story of the integration of Indian states. Bombay: Orient Longmans, 1961. Rev. BRD Annual (1957)

933. Mirror of AP, Nizam Memorial Number. Hyderabad, (May 1967)

934. Mirza, Fareed. 1918- Pre and post-Police Action days in the erstwhile Hyderabad state. Hyderabad: the Author, 1976. 50 p.

935. Misbahuddin. Life and works of Nawab Ali Nawaz Jung. Hyderabad: Apex Book Concern, 1962. Ali Nawaz Jung, 1877-1949. Well-known engineer.

936. Misrule of the the Nizam. Ed. D. Raghuvendra Rao. Madras, 1926. 112 p.

937. Moin Nawaz Jung. 1900- Hyderabad in fetters. Karachi: Karwan-i-Adab, 1952. 15 p.

Post-'Police Action' days.

938. --- Hyderabad under military occupation. Karachi: Karwan-i Adab, 1951.

939. Moore, Robin J. The crisis of Indian unity, 1917-1940. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1974. Rev. BRD Annual (1976)

Resident Terence H.Keyes' role in Haydarabad and the position of Nizam and his ministers on federation, 132-43.

940. --- Escape from empire: the Attlee government and the Indian problem. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1983. Rev. BBN (August 1983) 526; Choice 21 (September

1983) 175.

Problem of Paramountcy, 305-35.

941. Moslem attitude in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938.

942. Mudiraj, K. Krishnaswamy. 1894-1967. Life of Nawab Deen Yar Jung. Bombay: the Author, 1964. xii, 115 p.

Din Yar Jang, 1893-1964, was Commissioner of Police, Haydarabad, 1947-48.

943. Mullik, B.N. -1984. The Chinese betrayal; my years with Nehru. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, 1972. Rev. Choice 9 (1972) 1026.

Communist movement in Telangana and Mir Laiq Ali's escape to Pakistan, 241-94.

944. Munshi: his art and work. V.II. Ed. J.H. Dave. Bombay: Shri Munshi 70th Birthday Celebrations Committee, n.d.

K.M. Munshi was the Agent-General for the Government of India in Haydarabad during 1947-48.

945. Munshi, Kanaiyalal Maneklal. 1887-1971. The End of an era. Bombay: Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, 1957. xxiii, 282 p.

946. Nawab of Chhatari the Immortal. Souvenir issued by the Chhatari Hut Committee. New Delhi: All India Boys Scouts Association, 1982. 76 p.

947. Nizamat Jung. 1871-1955. Some fading recollections. Hyderabad, 1951.

948. Nizam defence examined and exposed. Delhi: International Aryan League, 1940.

949. Ochsenwald, William. The Hijaz railroad. Charlottesville, VA.: University Press of Virginia, 1980. Rev. AA 12 (June 1980) 202-3; BSOAS 45 no.1 (1982) 152-3; HRNB 9(April 1981) 148; MEJ 35 no.4

(1981) 621-22.

Mulla Abdul Qayyum's activities relating to the collection of donations for the Hijaz railroad in the 1900s, 69-74.

950. O'Dwyer, Michael. 1864-1940. India as I knew it. London: Constable, 1925. Rev. AR 21 (1925) 633; Hist. 10 (1926) 354.

Memoirs of a British Resident at Haydarabad, 135-50.

951. An open letter to Sir Akbar Hydari. Hyderabad, 1938.

952. Paramountcy in practice, by a retired Indian states officer. New Delhi: New India, 1936. 224 p.

953. Patel, Sardar Vallabhbhai. 1875-1950. Sardar Patel's correspondence 1945-50. Ed. D. Durga Das. Ahmedabad: Navjivan Publishing House, 1973.

Mostly on Haydarabad.

954. Patil, Veeranagowda D.S. A short biography of H.E. Nawab Salarzung Bahadur of Kopbal Estate. Gadag: Shriyut Channappa Malashetti, 1941. 35 p.

Salar Jang III, 1889-1949.

955. Pavier, Berry, 1949- The Telangana movement 1944-51. New Delhi: Vikas, 1981. 192 p. Rev. BR 7 (September- October 1982) 102-03; Choice 19 (April 1982) 1121.

956. A Peep into Hyderabad. Lahore: The Tribune, 1939.

957. Petition of Mohammad Kamal Khan. S.l.n.d. 11 p.

958. Prakasa, Sri. 1890-1971. Pakistan: birth 7 early days. Bombay: Meenakshi Prakashan, 1965.

On Pakistan reaction over 'Police Action', 119-25.

959. Police administration and judiciary in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938.

960. Prakash, Indra. Hindu Mahasabha: its contribution to India's politics. New Delhi: Hindu Mahasabha, 1966.

Haydarabad agitation, 66-68.

961. Prakash, Satya. An outline of the ancestral history of Salar Jungs. Hyderabad: The Salar Jung Museum, 1973. 31 p.

962. Pratap, Surya. The Tragedy of Arya Samaj. Hyderabad, 1960.

963. The Prince of Wales at Hyderabad: Report of the royal visit. Secunderabad, 1922.

964. Problem of political prisoners in Hyderabad. Hyderabad, 1938.

965. (Hyderabad Journalist) Publicity campaign against the people in Hyderabad state. Hyderabad, 1938.

966. Rai, Ganpath. Report on the position of Hindu communities in the Nizam's Dominions. New Delhi: Hindu Mission Press, 1935. 60 p.

967. Raju, V.B. 1914- Legislative reform in Hyderabad-Deccan. Hyderabad: National Printing Press, 1946. 20 p.

968. Ramachar, G. Forty days in the Interim Government in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Chandragupta Press, n.d. vii, 47 p.

969. Ramagopal. Hyderabad today. Bezwada: Vani Press, 1948.

970. Ramusack, Barbara Nell. 1937- Princes of India in the twilight of Empire: dissolution of patron-client system, 1914-1939. Columbus, OH.: Ohio State University Press, 1978. xxii, 322 p. Rev. BRD Annual (1979); SA (March- September 1979) 215-17.

971. Rao, Binod U. Hyderabad reborn. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1949. 196 p.

Post-'Police Action' Haydarabad.

972. Rao, C. Rajeswara. 1914- The Historic Telangana struggle. New Delhi: Communist Party Publication, 1972. 40 p.

973. Rao, D.V. Telengana armed struggle and the path of Indian revolution. Calcutta: Proletarian Path, 1973.

974. Rao, K.V. Narayan. 1934- The emergence of Andhra Pradesh. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1973. 350 p. Rev. IFR (15 July 1974) 22; SA no.4 (October 1974) 130-31

A brief review of the activities of Nizam Andhra Mahasabha is given, 270-76.

975. Rao, V. Veerabhadra 1913- and V. Ramachandra Rao, 1918- India's Police Action against Hyderabad. Gadwal: C. Mallikarjuna Rao, 1949. 97 p.

976. Reddy, Ravi Narayan. 1908- Heroic Telengana. New Delhi. Communist Party of India, 1975.

977. Reddy, Survaram Pratap. Tr. Thota, Anand Rao. Life of Raja Bahadur Venkata Rama Reddy. Hyderabad: The Raja Bahadur Venkatarama Reddy Centenary Celebrations Committee, 1972. 75 p.

978. Regani, Sarojini. Who's who of freedom struggle in Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad: State Committee for the Compilation of the History of Freedom Struggle in Andhra Pradesh, 1978-

979. A report of the Hyderabad students' strike. Poona: Vaidik Ashram, 1938.

980. Russell, Wilfrid. Indian summer. Bombay: Thacker, 1951.

Pre and post-'Police Action' events, 208-25.

981. Saulat, Sarwat. Maulana Maududi. Karachi: International Islamic Publishers, 1979. Rev. MWBR 1, no.1 (1981) 21.

Mawdudi's life in Haydarabad,1-23.

982. Sengupta, Padmini. 1905- Sarojini Naidu: a biography. New Delhi: Allied Publishing House, 1966. Rev. JAS 26 (1967) 517; SAR 15 (1968) 136.

Naidu in Haydarabad, 40-5

983. Shankar, V. My reminiscences of Sardar Patel. Delhi: Macmillan, 1974.

Patel's role in Haydarabad, 115-126.

984. Sharma, Hari. 1909. Princes and paramountcy. New Delhi: Arnold Heinemann, 1978. 184 p. Rev. TI (3 June 1979) II: 1; Choice 16 (March 1979) 132.

Sharma was an advisor to the Indian delegation which represented India's case on Haydarabad in the U.N. Security Council debate in 1948.

985. Sinha, Sri Krishan. 1920- From dusk to dawn. Hyderabad: Hyderabad Paperbacks, 1977. ii, 181 p.

986. Sorani, Y.K. Feudal oppression in Hyderabad: a survey of the conditions in the Paigah Jagirs. Poona: Maharashtra Parishad, 1939. 42 p.

987. Speech to the Legislative Council by the President H.E.H. the Nizam's Executive Council (dated 6 February 1940) Hyderabad, n.d. 12 p.

988. Statement showing the names of jagirdars exercising judicial powers in H.E.H. the Nizams' Dominions for the year 1342 F. (1932-1933) Hyderabad, n.d.

989. Students, torch bearers of freedom fight in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Socialist Party, n.d.

990. Sundaram, Lanka. 1904- Hyderabad: our diseased limb. New Delhi: Sarvodaya Sahitya Sansad, 1948. 44 p.

991. Sundarayya, Puchapalli, 1913- Telangana People's Struggle and its lessons. Calcutta: Communist Party of India (Marxist), 1972. viii, 592 p. Rev. EPW (8 June 1974); HT (29 April 1973) 2:2; OHT (17 May 1973) 12.

992. Taleyarkhan, Homi Jahangirji H. 1917- Hyderabad and her destiny. Bombay: Thacker, 1948. 81 p.

Events of 1947-48.

993. Taraporevala, Khan Bahadur Cooverji B. 1896- Ruler to Rajpramukh: Nizam VII. Bombay: the Author, n.d. 62 p.

994. Thakur, B.S. & E.G. Parameshwaran. Newspaper reading habits in Hyderabad; Secunderabad. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1966. 97 p.

995. Thapur, Romesh. Storm over Hyderabad. Bombay: Kutub, 1948. 31 p.

996. Tiratha, Swami Ramananda. 1903-73. First class tragedy. Poona, 1940.

997. ---Memoirs of the Hyderabad freedom struggle. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, 1967. viii, 247 p.

998. --- Presidential address: State Congress I session June 1947. Hyderabad: M. Ramachandra Rao, n.d. 13 p.

999. (A Citizen) Under the rule of His Exalted Highness. Poona: Validik Ashram, 1938.

Arya Samaj Satyagraha.

1000. Vaidya, K.S. 1890-1959. The Hyderabad State Congress. Hyderabad, 1946.

1001. Varadarajan, M.K. The Indian states and Federation. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1939.

1002. Venkataswamy, P.R. Our struggle for freedom. 2 v. Secunderabad: Universal Art Printers, 1955.

1003. Vaishiyampayam, S.K. The Problem of Hyderabad. Poona: Deshmukh and Company, 1947.

1004. Williams, Laurence Frederic Rushbrook. 1891-1978. Great men of India. S.l.: Home Library, n.d.

Akbar Haydari.

1005. Wilson, D.G. Visit of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales to Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Hyderabad Reception Committee of H.E.H. the Nizam's Government, 1922. 27 p.

1006. Wofford, Harris & Clare Wofford. India afire. New York: John Day, 1951. Rev. BRD Annual (1951)

Telangana movement, 105-24.

1007. Zafar Hasan, Saiyid and Mohammed Afzal Husain Qadri. The problem of the Indian Muslims and its solution. Aligarh, 1939.

1008. Zahiruddin, Khwaja. The Sorrowful tale. Masulipatnam, 1921.

An appeal against the banishment of Sayyid Ahmad Afsar from Haydarabad.

1009. Zinkin, Taya Ettinger. 1918- Reporting India. London: Chhatto and Windus, 1962. Rev. AA 50 (1963) 187; EW 17, no.10 (1963) 21.

Laiq Ali's dramatic escape to Pakistan, 60-73.

ARTICLES

1010. Abhyankar, Ganesh Raghunath. New era in Hyderabad. HR 50 (1927) 335-37.

Discusses changes in the state administration after viceroy Reading's letter to the Nizam Osman Ali Khan in 1926.

1011. —— The Nizam's administration today: a survey. HR 50 (1926) 50-56.

1012. Akhedmedzyanov, A.V. Madzhilis ittikhad-ul-Muslimin. KSINA 71 (1964) 46-55.

1013. --- The rebirth of a Muslim communal organization in Andhra. CAR 13 (1965) 232-38.

1014. Alexander, H. Communal peace in India. NS 36 (20 November 1948) 436-37.

1015. --- Unsettled Hyderabad. Spectator 183 (19 August 1949) 226. Discussion in 183 (26 August 1949) 266-67, (23 September 1949) 387.

1016. Ali Yavar Jung. IWI (22 February 1970) 29.

1017. Ali Yavar Jung: Governor of Maharashtra. BJ (22 March 1970) 53-56.

1018. Ali, Hashim Amir. The last of the Salar Jungs. SJMRJ. 9 & 10 (1976-77) 1-14.

1019. Ali, Mir Laik. My experiences with M.A. Jinnah. Review 1 (1968) 5-19.

1020. --- My reminiscences of Qaid-i-Azam. PP (November 1976) 63-70.

1021. --- Some episodes of Quaid's life. PT (25 December 1967)2-3.

1022. Ali, Syed Mahboob. Broadcasting and India's future: The Hyderabad scheme. AR 31 (1935) 772-75.

1023. Ardaschir, K.K. and S.S. Zoha. Hyderabad and India. Spectator 181 (9 July 1948) 47.

1024. Barton, William Paton. Congress and the Nizam. ERM (April 1939) 208-11.

Hyderabad State Congress satyagraha in 1938.

1025. --- Crisis in Hyderabad NR 131 (1948) 25-28.

On the consequences of India's economic blockade of Haydarabad State in 1948.

1026. --- Hyderabad and troubles in South India. EW 6 (1952) 10-12.

1027. Belgaumi, Mahmooda. The Razakar movement in Hyderabad. JPUHS 14 (1962) 1-15.

1028. Bozai, Waheeduddin Khan. Bahadur Yar Jung. Dawn (25 June 1957)

1029. Brown, F.H. The Hyderabad Jubilee. Overseas 21 (1936) 37-41.

1030. Cameron, James. A Case of Hydera Phobia. Guardian (24 September 1979) 13.

1031. (Observer) The Case of Hyderabad. FR 170 (1948) 232-39.

On 'Police Action'.

1032. Char, S. Rama. Civil liberties in Hyderabad. MR (March 1939) 314-16.

1033. --- Hyderabad today. MR (January 1939) 38-40.

1034. Chaudhuri, J.N. Sardar Patel and Hyderabad. TWS 265-67.

1035. Collins, L. Nizam's bubbles. Newsweek 54 (28 September 1959) 66.

1036. Commemoration volume presented to... Ramananda Tirtha... Hyderabad: Shashtyabdipoorthi Celebrations Committee, 1963.

1037. Deo, Prabhakar and B.S. Dhengale. Maharashtra Parishad and the Hyderabad freedom struggle. MUJ 15-16 (1976-77) 39-48.

1038. Dhangare, D.N. Social origins of the peasant insurrection in Telangana 1946-1951. CIS n.s. 8 (1974) 190-234. Also in PSI 486-516.

1039. --- Telangana movement revisited. EPW 17, no.51 (1982) 2045-46.

1040. A Ditcher's diary. Capital 158 (2 March 1967) 407.

On Osman Ali Khan's death.

1041. Eagleton, Clyde. The Case of Hyderabad before the [UN] Security Council. AJIL 44 (1950) 277-302.

A summary of the case from its submission to the Security Council on August 21, 1948.

1042. Elliot, Carolyn M. Decline of a patrimonial regime: The Telangana rebellion in India, 1946-1951. JAS 34 (1974) 24-47.

1043. Falls, Cyril. Aftermath of the War: the invasion of Hyderabad. ILN 213 (25 September 1948) 344-47.

1044. Fells, H.J. The Premier Indian State: Many sided progress: an appreciation AR 39 (1943) 200-03.

1045. Fernandez, J.J. The Passing of the Nizams: their glories and viccissitudes. DC (1 November 1956)

1046. Focus on Nawab Ali Yavar Jung: Governor of Maharashtra.BCJ 17, no.4 (June 1970) 2.

1047. Foottit, R.L.C. Hyderabad tangle EW 2 (1948) 16.

1048. Gour, Raj Bahadur. Anti-Nizam struggle for India's freedom. NA (20 August 1972) 4, 10.

1049. Gupta, Akhil. The Revolution in Telengana, 1946-1951. SAB 4 (Spring 1984) 1-26.

1050. Haig, Thomas Wolseley. Indian portraits. (Sayed Husain Bilgrami) AR (April 1926) 209-14.

1051. Hamidullah, Muhammad. Der Fall Haiderabad im lichte des volkerrechts. MSGR 57-71.

1052. --- Dominion status for Hyderabad. Clarion (29 August 1947)

1053. --- Princes and Federation. New Era (15 August 1939)

1054. --- Status of land-locked states. Clarion (26 September 1947)

1055. Hasan, Masud. Ali Yavar Jung a communist? Radiance 4, no.16 (November 1966) 3.

1056. Holdsworth, William Searle. The Indian states. NYLR 7 (1929) 1-16.

1057. The homecoming of the Hyderabad princes. AR 28 (1932) 330-34.

1058. Hussain, Akbar. Nawab of Chhatari. IWI (22 April 1973) 43.

1059. Hydari, Akbar. The communal problem. InR (September 1938) 593-94.

1060. --- Hyderabad today. AR 27 (1931) 81-101.

1061. Hyderabad. Life 25 (27 September 1948) 104-10.

1062. Hyderabad. TL Weekly edition (January 14 1937) 21-35.

1063. Hyderabad. MR 84 (1948) 6-15.

1064. Hyderabad — a jubilee survey. GBE 45 (17 October 1935) 499.

1065. Hyderabad before Security Council. UNR 5 (1 October 1948) 779-81.

1066. Hyderabad explosion. Newsweek 32 (20 September 1948) 46.

1067. Hyderabad Palace. GBE 48 (11 March 1937) 373.

1068. Hyderabad politics. Civil and Military Gazette. April 13, 27; May 6, June 9-11; July 26; August 16-17, 1939.

Comparison of communal situation in Haydarabad and Kashmir.

1069. Hyderabad pot boiling over. MR 84 (1948) 87-93.

1070. Hyderabad: The Silver Jubilee Durbar. Time 29 (22 February 1937) 19-22.

Cover story on Osman Ali Khan's Silver jubilee in 1937.

1071. Hyderabad's new idiom. Link (15 August 1966) 66-69.

1072. Hyderabad ... whose ruler appealed to the United Nations for intervention. ILN 213 (28 September 1948) 322.

1073. India: the settlement with Hyderabad. RT 39 (1948) 67-70.

1074. India's aggression. Spectator 181 (17 September 1948) 356, and 181 (1 October 1948) 431.

1075. India's chief princely native state to be independent. ILN 211 (6 September 1947) 270-71.

1076. India and Hyderabad. Spectator 180 (30 April 1948) 513. Discussion in issues of (7-14 May 1948) 555, 587, and (4-11 June 1948) 675, 707.

1077. Indian states in new India; Hyderabad's constitution. AR 43 (1947) 67-69.

1078. Inflexible Nizam. Newsweek 31 (21 June 1948) 42.

1079. Invasion of Hyderabad by British Dominion. ILN 213 (18 September 1948) 321.

1080. In memorium (Nawab Ali Yawar Jang 1905-76) IC 51 (1977) i-ii.

1081. Jagirdar, Raghu. Why not retain Hyderabad. EPW 7/45 (1955) 1307-10.

1082. Javed, Masud. Quaid-i-Azam's interest in Hyderabad. Morning News (25 December 1964)

1083. Joshi, R. M. Qaid-e-Azam and H.E.H the Nizam. Organizer 20 (11 November 1966) 43-44.

1084. Jussawala, Feroze. Hyderabad's garden of memories. Mirror 11, no. 12 (October 1972) 88-90.

1085. Khalid,Mir Shafee. A Razakar's fortnight with the Quaid-i-Azam [Jinnah] Dawn (14 August 1955)

1086. Khan, Abdul Rayees. State Judiciary: High Court and subordinate courts SGP 172-90.

Origin and development of civil and criminal courts in Haydarabad state.

1087. Khan, Rasheeduddin. The End of the Asaf Jahi era. WR 1 (8 April 1967) 15-16.

1088. Khan, Ziauddin. The Press in Hyderabad during the general elections — 1951-52. IJPS 14 (1953) 123-30.

Issue of Nizam Osman Ali Khan's proposed deposition in the elections.

1089. Khan, Zulfiqar Ali. Life sketch of late Nawab Mehdi Nawaz Jung. MNJ 1-19.

Mahdi Nawaz Jang, 1894-1967 had a long and distinguished career in Haydarabad state, and after 1948 in India.

1090. Krenkow, F. Sayed Husain Bilgrami 1842-1926 (Obituary) BSOAS 4, Part II (1926) 431-32.

1091. Latif, Bilkees. A blue-eyed Begum. TI/SR (22 August 1982) III:1-5.

1092. —— Nizams to remember TI/SR (12 September 1982) III: 1-4.

1093. —— The prince on parade. TI/SR (19 September 1982) III: 1-4.

1094. Lattimore, Owen. Hyderabad issue. EW 2 (1948) 7.

1095. La Touche, Theo William. A dynasty ends: The last of the Nizams. IWI 77 (4 November 1956) 34-39.

1096. Leonard, Karen. Aspects of the nationalist movement in the Princely States of India. QRHS 21 (1981-82) 3-9.

1097. --- The Deccani synthesis in old Hyderabad: an historiographic essay. PHS 21 (1973) 205-18.

Argues that historical data has been loosely and unsystematically used to support a supposed synthesis of Muslim and Hindu culture under the Bahmani Empire and Asaf Jahi rule. Suggests that more promising lines of analysis should be pursued.

1098. Lothian, Arthur Cunnigham. The passing of Indian states. QR January (1952) 1-16.

1099. --- The last phase of the Indian states. QR (April 1952) 164-65.

Lothian was one of the last Residents in Haydarabad. The articles constitute an eloquent indictment of Mountbatten's handling of Haydarabad.

1100. Lubar, R. Happy war. Time 52 (27 September 1948) 32.

Indian army in Haydarabad.

1101. --- Holdout. Time 52 (30 August 1948) 24-25.

On Haydarabad's reluctance to join the Indian Union.

1102. Lukmani, Yasmeen M. Committed films: a comparitive study of <u>Ankur</u> and <u>Nishant</u> NQU 1 (May 1977) 41-49.

On films about Telangana insurrection 1946-51.

1103. Martin, Kingsley. Fascism in Hyderabad. NS 35 (March 20 1948) 231. Reply in 35 (3 April 1948) 275.

1104. Memorial meeting for Sir Akbar Hydari. IAL 15, no. 2 (1942) 28-38.

1105. Moin Nawaz Jung. Hyderabad... a tale of Bharati atrocities and U.N.'s utter indifference. Dawn (2 November 1952)

1106. Monckton, Walter Turner, first Viscount Monckton of Brenchley 1891-1965. DNB 1961-1970.

Monckton was the legal advisor to the Nizam Osman Ali Khan during the crucial 1947-48 years.

1107. (Observer) The New constitution in Hyderabad. IER (October 1939) 393-400.

1108. The Nizam Silver Jubilee. ETL (November 1937)

1109. Nizam of Hyderabad. Time 66 (24 October 1955) 38.

1110. Nizam's King Kothi. Link 8 (5 December 1955) 15.

1111. Nizam's King Kothi is liberated from medievalism. Organizer 20 (9 April 1967) 13.

1112. Patel, V.V. The Past and present procedure of the judicial courts of Hyderabad Dominions. OM 15 (1942) 41-51.

1113. Patwardhan, Dileep. Nizam-Portuguese negotiations 1947-48. Part I and II. JIH 52 (1974) 476-92 and 52 (1975) 302-22.

Haydarabad's efforts to acquire port facilities at Goa from Portugal.

1114. Pavier, Barry. The Telengana armed struggle. EPW 9:32-34 (1974) 1413-20.

1115. People of the week (Nizam of Hyderabad) USNR 41 (2 November 1956) 20.

1116. Position in Hyderabad, views of India and Pakistan presented to Security Council. UNR 6 (15 June 1949) 638-41.

1117. Progress in Indian states: Hyderabad... AR (July 1947) 248-57.

1118. Question of Hyderabad. IO 3 (1948) 106-8, continued in 3 (1948) 498.

1119. Quick surrender. Newsweek 32 (27 September 1948) 30. Fall of Haydarabad to Indian troops.

1120. Rajaram, N. How Hyderabad is governed. InR 14 (1913) 887-89.

A description of governmental hierarchy before the establishment of the Executive Council in 1919.

1121. Ram, Mohan. The Telangana peasant armed struggle, 1946-1951. EPW 8,no. 23 (9 June 1973) 1025-32.

1122. Ramusack, Barbara Nell. The Civil disobediance movement and the Round Table Conferences : the Princes' responce. EMI 109-53.

1123. Rao, K. Ranga. Peasant movement in Telangana. SMI 33-47.

1124. Rao, K.V. Narayana. Protectionism and separation in Andhra Pradesh. IPP 58-59. Also in Internal migration policies in an Indian state: a case study of the mulki rules in Hyderabad and Andhra. Cambridge, MA.: Migration and Development Study Group, Center for International Studies, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1977. vii, 74 p.

1125. Rao, Vinod U. Reminiscences of Hyderabad. AP 15 (1971)10-11.

1126. Rawlinson, H.G. Our faithful ally. NER (August 1948) 168-71.

1127. Rayaprol, Srinivas. Hyderabad then and now. Swarajya 24 (4 November 1979) 87-91.

1128. Regani, Sarojini. The growth of the Telugu press. GIP 93-99.

1129. ——— The Movement for the social and cultural revival of Telangana in the erstwhile Hyderabad. ADH 216-29.

1130. ——— The Social background for the rise of Andhra Mahasabha movement in Telangana. IT 1(1973) 177-96.

1131. Revolution of the Indian states: Hyderabad. RT 39 (1948) 39-40.

1132. Richter, William L., and Barbara N. Ramusack. The Chamber and the consultation: changing forms of Princely association in India. JAS 34 (1975) 755-76.

1133. Roth, A. Peasant revolt in Hyderabad. MR 82 (1947) 1-2.

1134. Roberts, G.D. Unsettled Hyderabad. Spectator 183 (October 7, 1949) 462.

On the 'Police Action' detainees.

1135. Shahani, R. T. Meet Mrs. Ali Yavar Jung. Caravan (July II 1975) 27-29.

1136. Shyamala, A. Andhra Yuvati Mandali. SW 21 (August 1974) 48-49.

Social welfare center established by women in 1935.

1137. Singh, St. Nihal. A Great Muslim nationalist: personal and political reminiscences of Sir Syed Ali Imam. MR (December 1932) 616-24.

1138. Sir Ali Imam. InR (June 1925) 452-56.

1139. Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. Hyderabad: Muslim tragedy. MEJ 4 (1950) 27-51.

Political background and events of 1948 takeover.

1140. Sundarayya, P. Telangana people's armed struggle (1946-51) SS 1 (February, March, April, and May 1973)

1141. Talbot, Phillips. Kashmir and Hyderabad. WP

1 (1949) 321-32.

Comparison of political situation in the two states on the eve of India's independence.

1142. Temperence campaign in Hyderabad state, India. MV 26 (1936) 303-4.

1143. Thoughts on the attenuation of Hyderabad. EPW 7 (1955) 1281-82.

1143. Tirth, Swami Ramananda. The Telangana movement : a retrospect. Swarajya (annual number 1970) 161-66.

1144. Two Broadcasting stations for Hyderabad. NEI 45 (22 August 1935) 251.

1145. Under Indian rule: Hyderabad at the time of surrender, and after. ILN 213 (2 October 1948) 375.

Text with illustrations.

1146. Uneasy head. Link 9 (March 19, 1967) 16.

1147. Understanding the news. SS 53 (29 September 1948) 12.

Post-1947 events in Haydarabad.

1148. Vaikuntham, Y. Vandemataram movement in Hyderabad state,1938-39. JIH 49 (1981) 335-45.

1149. ---Genesis of Hyderabad State Congress. OUJ (June 1981) 35-48.

1150. Vaman Rao, P. [K.M.] Munshiji in Hyderabad. BJ (6 February 1972) 42-46.

1151. Vasfi, Sayyid Ausaf Saeed. Ali Yawar Jung and Muslims. Radiance 4, no.39 (16 April 1967) 4.

1152. Venkatraman, S. A secret mission [to Hyderabad] IWI (11-17 November 1979)

1153. Venkatarangaiya, M. Reformed constitution of Hyderabad ...IJPS 3 (1941) 27-

1154. Wireless broadcasting in Indian States: Hyderabad's progressive policy. NEI 45 (19 September 1935) 369.

1155. Woodruf, Philip. The Wrong kind of hat. Spectator 181 (July 9, 1948) 40-41.

On Hindu-Muslim tensions in Haydarabad.

1156. Wright, Theodore P. National integration and modern judicial process in India: the Dar-us-Salam case. AS 6 (1966) 675-82.

1157. ---Revival of the Majlis Ittihadul-Muslimin of Hyderabad. MW 53 (1963) 234-43.

1158. Zehra Ali Yavar Jung. Femina (20 March 1970)11.

1159. Zinkin, Taya. Love and lentils — life with Nizam. Guardian (25 February 1967) 9.

THE BARAR PROBLEM

The Barar, or the cotton-producing, Marathi-speaking northwest province of the Dakan, passed into the control of the Nizams in 1724. In the late 18th century, it was under the influence of the Bhonsla chiefs. After the second Maratha war in 1804, the East India Company restored the province to the Nizams. In 1853 it was "assigned" to the British in lieu of monies "owed" by Haydarabad for the upkeep of the East India Company's army known as the Nizam's (after 1853 as Hyderabad) Contingent. Viceroy Curzon bullied young Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan to lease the province in perpetuity to the British in 1902. Later, Nizam Osman Ali Khan made several unsuccessful attempts for its return. In addition to the published material, there is a large collection of unpublished papers in the National Archives of India and the State Archives of Andhra Pradesh. Little-known are the relevant papers of Sayyid Ali Imam, President of the Nizam's Executive Council, 1919-22, available in the

Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Patna.

MONOGRAPHS

1160. Abhyankar, G.R. The Problems of Indian States. Poona: Arya Bhushan Press, 1938. Rev. AR 25 (1939) 541.

Discussion of the question of the Barar's return to Haydarabad, 108-222.

1161. Arnold, Edwin. 1832-1904. The Marquess of Dalhousie's administration of British India. 2v. London, 1862-65.

1162. The Berar question. S.l.,1874.35p.

English newspaper extracts.

1162. Bhatt, Madanlal Chhaganlal. Administrative system of Subah Berar under the Asaf Jahi dynasty of Hyderabad, 1724-1853. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Nagpur: University of Nagpur,1978.

1163. Case on behalf of H.H. the Nizam in the matter of the Berar Provinces. London: Yates and Alexander, 1876. 30p.

1164. Deshpande, Lila Dinanath. Revenue administration of the Berar subah under the Mughals with special reference to Aurangzeb. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Nagpur: University of Nagpur, 1972.

1165. Extracts from newspapers. S.l., 1876. 218p.

Mostly on Salar Jang I's visit to England.

1166. Gazetteer for the Haidarabad Assigned Districts commonly called Berar. Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1870.

1167. Gribble, James Dunning Baker. -1906. Case

of Yusufuddin in connection with the Berar Trust. Secunderabad, 1899. 5, 96 p.

1168. Hyderabad, Government of. Copy of a letter from H.E.H. the Nizam of Hyderabad to H.E. the Viceroy and Governor-General of India dated 25 October 1923. 112p.

Nizam Osman Ali Khan's historic letter to Viceroy Reading challanging the British paramountcy over Haydarabad.

1169. Hyndman,Henry Meyers.1842-1921. Indian policy and English justice. London,1875.

1170. ——The record of an adventurous life. New York: Macmillan, 1911. Rev. BRD (Annual 1911)

British Fabian party leader's views on the Barar problem.

1171. India, Government of. Agreement respecting the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. London: HMSO,1902.

1172. —— Correspondence regarding the claim of the Nizam of Hyderabad to Berar. London: HMSO,1925. 90 p.

1173. —— Further correspondence regarding the claim of the Nizam of Hyderabad to the restoration of the Province of Berar. London: HMSO, 1926. 20 p.

1174. Khan, Syed Sirdar Ali. 1879-1942. Earl of Reading. London: Pitman, 1924.

Barar question as seen by a Haydarabad journalist, 146-90.

1175. Lee-Warner, William. 1872-1912. The Life of the Marquis of Dalhousie. 2 v. London: Macmillan, 1904. Rev. AR 18 (1904) 205; EHR 20 (1905) 595.

1176. Low, Ursula. Fifty years with John Company: from the letters of Gen. Sir John Low of Clatto, Fife. London: John Murray, 1936.

Low concluded the infamous Barar Agreement

with Nizam Nasir al-Dawlah in 1853.

1177. Mackenzie, Colin. 1806-81. Storms and sunshine of a soldier's life. 2v. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1884.

Much on the annexation of the Barar Province and the mutiny of British soldiers at Bolarum.

1178. Memorandum descriptive of the leading claims of the Nizam's Government to the restoration of Berar. S.l.,n.p.,1892.

1179. Memorandum on Hyderabad Assigned Districts,1853-54. S.l.,n.d. 62p.

1180. Narain, Prem. Press and Politics in India, 1885-1905. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal,1970.

On the Indian languages press' favorable attitude toward Haydarabad's demand for Barar's return.

1181. The Nizam of Hyderabad and the Berar Provinces, memorandum concerning the retention of the Berar by the Government of India. London: Yates and Alexander, 1876. 52p.

1182. The Nizam's claims to the Berars: a collection of articles, contributions and extracts published .. in the " Muslim Outlook". Lahore: Rifah-i Am Press,1924? iii, 186p.

1183. Nizam's territory, copy of all the papers relative to the territory ceded by H. H. the Nizam, in liquidation of debts alleged to have been due by H. H. the Nizam to the British Government. Secunderabad: Columbian Press, 1856. iv, 159p.

1184. Papers regarding ceded territories by H. H. the Nizam... Secunderabad: Columbian Press, 1854. 162p.

1185. Papers relating to the Rajah of Berar. Hyderabad: Columbian Press, 1856. 55p.

1186. Quddusi, Mohammad Yaseen. Berar under the

Mughals, 1595 to 1724. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Nagpur: University of Nagpur, 1975.

1187. Qureshi, Nurjahan Quazi. Nawabs of Ellichpur, 1758-1853. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Nagpur : University of Nagpur, 1978.

1188. Abdur Rahim, Muhammad. Lord Dalhousie's administration of the conqurred and annexed states. New Delhi: S. Chand,1966. Barar, 159-201.

1189. Ronaldshay, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, Earl of, 1876-1961. The Life of Lord Curzon. 2v. London: Ernest Benn,1928. Rev. BRD (Annual 1928-29); SRL 5 (1929) 903. Curzon's visit to Haydarabad in 1902 for the Barar settlement,v.I,214-20.

1190. Sastry, K.R.R. Indian states. Allahabad: Kitabistan, 1941. Barar question, 163-84.

1191. Srinivasachari, C.S. 1890-1951. The Inwardness of the British annexations in India. Madras: University of Madras, 1951. Cession of Barar, 174-82.

1192. Sudrool Islam Khan Bahadur. Remarks on India: letters of 'a Mohammedan' to the editors of several Madras journals. Madras: Foster, 1874. 75p. Mostly on Barar.

1193. Wakefield, Edward. 1903-69. Past imperative: my life in India,1927-1947. London: Chatto and Windus, 1966.

ARTICLES

1194. Barton, William Paton. Berar and Hyderabad. ER (January 1937) 19-22.

1195. Biddulph, C.E. Berars (a historical sketch) CR 100 (1895) 132-43.

1196. Brown, F.H. Hyderabad's leased province: the story of an interview. Overseas 9 (1924) 53-57.

1197. Berar. EI2.

1198. Copland, Ian F.S. The Hyderabad (Berar) agreement of 1933; a case study in Anglo- Indian diplomacy. JICH 6 (1978) 281-99.

1199. Deshpande, Y.K. Do- amli or dual control over Berar. IHRC 13 (1930) 159-60.

Joint Nizam-Bhonsla control of Barar.

1200. End of the Berar controversy. GBE 47 (1936) 719-20.

1201. Fitzgerald, Vesey. International status of Berar. LQR 42 (1926) 514-20.

1202. Haig, Thomas Wolseley. The Berar question again. NC (1924) 592-98.

A Residency official's criticism of the reopening of the question by Nizam Osman Ali Khan in 1923.

1203. Mahajan, D.B. A Copper plate record (mahjarnama) of 1756 A.D. in Berar. IHCP 17 (1954) 292-95.

1204. —— A Warrior family of Berar. IHCP 27 (1948) 125-30.

1205. Ray, Bharati. Salar Jung, Berar and the British. CHJ 2 (July-December 1977) 102-13.

1206. Sajanlal, Kasim Ali. Sir Salar Jung's visit to England and the Berar question. JOU (1968) 137-40.

1207. Trombre, R.K. The Soverignty over Berar and the question of the retrocession of Berar to the Nizam. MR 82 (1947) 31-35.

1208. Williams, A.K. The Future of Berar. ERM (January 1934) 26-30.

The early Asaf Jahi era was a period of general economic stagnation. Consequently, there was little original architectural activity until the 20th century. Parts of Haydarabad city suffered destruction during the Mughul invasion of Golkonda in 1687. Awrangabad was the seat of the Mughul subahdar of the Dakan, housing the Mughul garrison, mint, and the bureaucracy. Nizam Ali Khan moved the capital to Haydarabad in 1770s. Extensive repairs, restoration, and revitalization were done to the existing palaces and buildings. The Nizams' several establishments, offices, and residences of the Diwan and top members of the bureaucracy, as well as the deories of the nobility were situated in Haydarabad. Some medieval urban centers were lost to the Marathas in the late 18th century; others such as Awrangabad, Bidar, and Gulbarga stagnated, new urban centers did not emerge,except for the British-controlled Sikandarabad. The construction of the spacious Residency (1808) marks the beginning of the European influence, culminating in the construction of (1897) of Falak Numa. It also heralded the expansion of Haydarabad beyound the river Musa. In the 1930s some architectural activity was undertaken, notable examples of which are the buildings of Osmania University and the High Courts of Law. The continued assault of man and nature on historic buildings and other significant monuments remains unabated. Most monuments remain unprotected from vandalism (except for the plaques put up by the Archeological Survey of India that say the monument is protected) There is an urgent need for documentation and photography of these monuments before they totally disappear.

MONOGRAPHS

1209. Ali, Muhammad Ahmed. 1925- Historical aspects of town planning in Pakistan and India. Karachi: al-Ata Foundation, 1971.

1210. Amladi, D.R. & P.N. Narkhede. Aurangabad, queen of the Deccan. Bombay: Director of Archivies, Government of Maharashtra, 1977. 24 p.

1211. Architectural heritage: Golconda - Hyderabad 1500-

1900. Hyderabad, 1975. 10 p.

Catalog of a photographic exhibition.

1212. Baroda, Maharaja Fatehsinghrao Gaekwad. The Palaces of India. London, Collins: 1980. Rev. Asia 3, no.5 (January- February 1981) 48; IE (11 January 1981) 6:4.

Story of Falak Numa, 132-39.

1213. Bence-Jones, Mark. 1930- Palaces of the raj. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1974. Rev. AA 61 (1974) 98; SAR 7 (1973-74) 260.

1214. Begde, Prabhakar V. Forts and palaces of India. New Delhi:Sagar, 1982. Rev. Design 31 (October-December 1983) 56; IFR 16 (September 1983) 33-34. Good pictures of the forts and palaces in the Dakan; the author underestimates Mughul contribution to the art of fortification.

1215. Bilgrami, Syed Ali Asghar. 1891-1961. Land marks of the Deccan. Hyderabad, 1927. Rev. JIH 7(1928) 397-98.

1216. Burgess, James. 1832-1916. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archeological Survey of India, 1875-76. Varanasi: Indological Book House, 1972. 138, 66 p. (Rpt. of 1878)

1217. City Improvement Board. City Improvement Board. Hyderabad, 1937.

1218. ––– Glimpses of C.I.B.; works in city of Hyderabad (Dn) Hyderabad, 1937.

1219. ––– Progress Report of the Hyderabad City Improvement Board. Hyderabad, 1914-19, 1928-30, 1940.

1220. Chandrasekhar, A. Hyderabad: the city we live in. Hyderabad: Press Reporters' guild, 1961.

1221. Cousins, W.J. & C. Goyder. Changing slum communities : urban community development in Hyderabad. New Delhi: Manohar, 1979.

1222. Crofton, O.S. 1891- List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad: Government Central Press,1941. 192p.

Mostly relating to the European cemetaries.

1223. Fayazuddin, Muhammad. 1903-77. Greater Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Azam Steam Press, 1944.

1224. ---Town planning in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad,1944.

1225. Flood 1908 at Hyderabad, an account of the flood, its causes and proposed preventive measures. Hyderabad, n.d.

1226. Framurz Jung Bahadur. A Guide to Bidar. Madras: Higginbotham, 1894.

1227. General rules of the Hyderabad Club. Hyderabad, 1884.

1228. Haig, Thomas Wolseley. 1865-1938. Historic landmarks of the Deccan. Allahabad: Pioneer Press, 1907. 231p.

1229. Hyderabad, Government of. Archeological Department. Annual Reports. Hyderabad, 1915-40. Rev. BuM (May 1931)

1230.--- Hyderabad: a guide to art and architecture. New Delhi: Publications Division, Govt. of India, 1951.

1231. --- Municipal Corporation of Hyderabad. Annual Reports. Hyderabad, 1899-1948.

1231. --- Information Bureau. Prominent houses of worship, shrines, and religious buildings in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1943. 32p.

1232. Irving, Robert Grant. Indian summer: Lutyens, Baker, and imperial Delhi. New Haven , CT.: Yale University Press, 1981. Rev. JAS 43 (1984) 356-57.

Hyderabad House, New Delhi, 266-68.

1233. Irwin, Henry. H.H. the Nizam's palace, Ootacamund... Madras: Times Press, 1913. 66p.

1234. Jaspar, Marcel-Henri. Souvenirs sans retouche. Paris: Fayard, 1968.

Autobiography of the son of Ernest Jaspar, designer of the Osmania University buildings, see 13-14.

1235. Kamalapur, J. The Deccan forts. Bombay, 1961. Rev. BDCRI 22 (1963) 201-3.

1236. Krishnamurthy, M. Hyderabad city guide and directory. Secunderabad, 1956.

1237. Moin Nawaz Jung. 1900- A note on the municipal administration of "Greater Hyderabad". Hyderabad, 1945.

1238. Morris, Jan. Stones of empire: the buildings of the raj. New York : Oxford University Press, 1983. 234p.

1239. Munn, Leonard. Hyderabad Municipal survey, 1911. Hyderabad, n.d.

1240. Naidu, M.V. City of Secunderabad. Secunderabad: Municipal Corporation of Secunderabad, 1955.

Account of the foundation of the city, 1-11.

1241. Population and area of cities, towns, and urban agglomerations, 1872-1971: an ICSSR and JNU study. Director: Asok Mitra. New Delhi: Allied, 1980.

For summaries of population statistics of

the urban centers of Haydarabad see p. xix-xxii, xxxiii-xxxvi, lxii-lxxiii.

1242. Rao, R. Mohan. Growth of cities: a case study of Warangal. New Delhi, 1981.

1243. Secunderabad Town Improvement Trust. Town Improvement Trust work and housing schemes in Secunderabad. Secunderabad Municipal corporation, 1955.

1244. Shah Manzoor Alam. Hyderabad-Secunderabad: a study in urban geography. Hyderabad: Osmania University Press, 1965. 145p.

1245. Some notes on the Hyderabad Residency. S.l., 1918. 36p.

1246. Sten, Nilsson. European architecture in India, 1750-1850. London: Faber & Faber, 1968.

Hyderabad Residency, 113-15.

1247. The Story of the Archeological Department, 1914-1936. Hyderabad, 1936. 25p.

1248. Toy, Sidney. The fortified cities of India. London: Heinemann, 1965. xiv, 118p. Includes chapters on Gulbarga, Parenda, Raichur, and Sholapur. Rev. AA 53 (1966) 82.

1249. --- The Strongholds of India. London: Heinemann, 1957. Rev. AA 45 (1958) 192; BSOAS 23(1960) 508-22; Builder 209 (   ) 1348; Hist. 44(1959) 184; TLS (7March 1958); TLS (11 April 1958); JRIBA iii Series 73 (April 1959) 213. Includes Ahmadnagar, Bidar, Bijapur, Daulatabad, Dindigul,Fort St. George, Gingee, Golconda, and Madras.

1250. Venugopal, B. Urbanization of Telengana. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1971.

1251. Vishwanadham, Garimell. 1938- Urban demo-

graphy and ecology : a case study of an Indian city (Hyderabad) New Delhi: Light and Life, 1979.

ARTICLES

1252. Alam, Shah Manzoor. Commercial structure of the cities of Hyderabad-Secunderabad. JOU 1 (1963) 27-39.

1253. —— The Growth of Hyderabad city: a historical perspective YCV 212-20.

1254. —— Telangana. IRS 288-306.

1255. Asirgarh. EI 2.

1256. Awrangabad. EI 2.

1257. Balasubramanayani, V. Picturesque Hyderabad, past and present. HR 53 (1929) 466-73.

1258. Bhaunani, P.A. A short history of the foundation and growth of the city of Hyderabad and some of its ancient buildings. HASJ (1917) 24-55.

1259. Bhole, Vijaya. Socio-economic profile of an upper class residential area: Hyderabad. SSI 40-45.

1260. Bidar. EI 2.

1261. Bidjapur. EI 2.

1262. City of Auranzeb [Aurangabad] Caravan (February 1975) 54-55.

1263. Cooper, C.S. Glimpses of old Hyderabad. Travel 23 (1914) 9-13.

1264. Crossette, Barbara. American scholar and family restore a decaying villa in India. NYT (19 March 1981) III, 6:1.

Restoration of a 19th century house in Sikandarabad belonging to a nobleman.

1265. Dalal, Nargis. Cities and towns of India, 5:

Hyderabad where cultures meet. Times Weekly (India) April 29, 1973. p. 8:9.

1266. --- Uneasy Transition. HT (12 April 1970) I:4.

1267. Dawlatabad. EI 2.

1268. Dickson, Elizabeth. Falaknuma, the timeless past at Hyderabad. AD 34 (March 1977) 146-54.

1269. Dix, William Frederick. Hyderabad. Outlook. 54 (26 September 1896) 559-61.

1270. Domestic architecture-- a review. IA 22,no.6 (1980) 103-11.

1271. Duncan, James S. Landscape and the communication of social identity. Rapoport 391-401.

1272.---The social order of 200 yards of public street in Hyderabad, India. AAG (1972)

1273. --- and Nancy S. Duncan. Residential landscapes and social worlds: a case study in Hyderabad... Sopher 271-86.

"The focus here is on the role of the physical environment in the segregation of social groups. Our concern is not with the retention between physical and social distance but rather with the interrelationship of a group's identity and the social meaning of its residential environment. We adopt a symbolic interactionist perspective on the question of identity, social worlds, intergroup communication, and the role of objects in establishing identity."

1274. Ẹlicpur. EI 2.

1275. Esch, Vincent J. Examples of modern Indian architecture mainly in Hyderabad State. IAL 16 ns (1942) 49-59.

1276. Flemeng, Philip B. Low cost housing in Hyderabad. AIAJ 6 (August 1946) 76-80.

1277. Gantzer, Hugh & Colleen Gantzer. Hyderabad : an old world dignity. EVW (6 December 1980) 14-17.

1278. The Glory that was Hyderabad. Orient. 7 (April 1976) 68-70.

1279. Gopi, K.N. Demographic and social structure of a metropolitan fringe community. IJSW 36 (1975) 311-14.

1280. Gulbarga. EI 2

1281. Gupta, Rupa & Gautam Gupta. The fortress of Asirgarh: a long and arduous past and just memories to live on. IM (April 1983) 68-75.

1282. Haig, Thomas Wolseley. Summary of a lecture on the architecture of Hyderabad. IAL 1 (1925) 103-5.

1283. Hameed, S.A. Industrial patterns of Telangana. IGJ 37 (1962) 45-56.

1284. Hurst, John F. Hyderabad and Golconda. HM 453 (1888) 440-49.

1285. Inner city problems of Hyderabad. IArch 22,no 1 (January 1980) 12-13.

1286. Jung, Anees. Passage from India: home town. STM (5 December 1976) 86.

1287. ---Visions of my native city. IWI 91 (10 May 1970) 14-17. Also in IEF (1 November 1983) 25-28.

1287. Kalyani. EI 2

1288. Kandahar (Deccan) EI 2

1289. Katakam, R. Urban strategy : a case study. Design 17, no.6. (1973) 26-30

1290. Kaus, Hurmuz. Sir Ronald Ross (1857-1932) SAHRJ 35 (1957) 44.

Memorial to a British scientist in Sikandarabad.

1291. Khan, Anvar Ali. Hyderabad: city of two worlds. Orient. 7 (April 1976) 12-25.

1292. Khan, Ghulam Ahmed. History of the city of Aurangabad. IHCP (1941) 604-5.

1293. Khan, Husain Ali. The Glory that was Hyderabad. DC (1November 1956)

1294. Khan, Wahiduddin. Hyderabad: a bi-nuclear metropolis. MCI 182-212.

1295. Kulkarni, K.M. Cantonment towns of India. Ekisticks 46 (1979) 214-20.

1296. Kulkarni, M.G. Spatial distribution of some population characteristics in Aurangabad city. OT 339-61.

1297. Latif, Bilkees. The Burning ghats of Hyderabad. TI/SR (15 August 1982) III: 1-5.

1298. ---- Hyderabad ,city of lakes and turrets. Namaste (4 January 1984) 8-12.

1299.---- Rocky romantic Hyderabad. Swagat (July-December 1983) 8-15.

1300. Menon, Amarnath K. Golconda: a threatened bastion. ITd (March 15, 1983) 141.

1301. Mavin Kurve, V. Hyderabad: fusion and confusion. IWI 87 (September 4, 1966) 36-39.

1302. Milward, Marguerite. An Artists' impression of Hyderabad state. AR 32 (1936) 23-33.

1303. Monuments of Asaf Jah I at Burhanpur. ArDH (1936-37) 2.

1304. Nagabhushanam, A. The Glory of Elgandal. JAHRS 35 (1975-76) 415-26.

1305. Naidu, Ratna. A Study of slums in Hyderabad. IJSW 39 (1978) 297-312.

1306. Naidu, Ratna. A study of slums in Hyderabad. IJSW 39 (1978) 297-312.

1307. Naldurg. EI 2.

1308. Nundy, Mary. Mehdi Bhai and Banjara Hills. MNJ 25-29.

1309. Parenda. EI 2.

1310. Pickthall, Marmaduke. Hyderabad: the heart of India. GeM 2 (1936) 400-20.

1311. Pinhey, Alexander Fleetwood. Kopel town and fort. HASJ 1 (1916) 92-99.

1312. Planning Hyderabad city. Builder. 164 (31 August 1945) 173.

1313. Rao, R.P. Hyderabad's key palace to be made tourist hotel. HT (29 October 1970)16.

1314. Rao, V.L.S.P. Urban Telangana. Ekisticks 21, no. 126 (May 1966) 338-41.

1315. Rayaprol. Srinivas. Hyderabad: an old city, a new order. YT 5 (June 25- July 8, 1976) 24-29.

1316. Raycur. EI 2.

1317. Rosenthal, Ethel. Hyderabad as a tourist resort. AR 34 (1938) 3-15.

1318. Sarkar, Jadunath. Old Hyderabad. IC 11 (1937) 523-28.

1319. --- Haidarabad and Golkonda in 1750 as seen through French eyes. IC 10 (1936) 234-47.

1320. Save Golkonda. IE. (December 7,9,11,13,16,29, 1983 and 9 January 1984)

1321. Sethi, Sunil.Palaces of Hyderabad: monumental splendor. ITd (30 June 1982) 90-99 and ITd (17 October 1982) 4.

1322. Siddiqi, Abdul Majid. Hyderabad : the historical city of the Deccan. PHS (April 1965) 199-206.

1323. Sreenivas, T. The Fort and other monuments of Udgir. ArDH (1928-29) 25-28.

1324. —— Nagai and its remains. HASJ 5 (1919-20) 33-46.

1325. —— Old Masulipatnam. HASJ (1918) 17-47.

1326. Today's Hyderabad. IArch 12(December 1970) 208.

1327. Townroe, Bernard Stephen. Health and housing in Hyderabad. AR 32 (1936) 433-43.

1328. —— Housing improvements in Britain and India: a comparison. AR 36 (1940) 112-17.

1329. —— State of public health in Hyderabad. AR 35 (1939) 311-20.

1330. ——Town planning: an Indian example. AR 30 (1934) 624-36.

1331. Udgir. EI 2

1332. A visit to Hyderabad. OAW. 27 (2 November 1872) 386-91.

1333. Viswanadham, Garimella. Ecological organiztion of a transitional city. GRI 43 (1981) 301-9.

1334. —— The Ecological Structure of Hyderabad: a study in comparitive urban ecology. IJSW 38 (1977) 205-14.

1335. Visiting Hyderabad and Secunderabad. IArch 12 no.1 (January 1970) 6-8.

1336. Wallach, Bret. In the Nizam's Dominions. Landscape 28, no.1 (1984) 1-6.

1337. Warangal. EI 2.

1338. Worsket, Roy. Conserving historic India:Hyderabad is taking first tentative steps to rehablitate parts of its old quarter. BD,no.598 (11 June 1982) 22-23.

ETHNIC STUDIES

Racially, religiously, and ethnologically, Dakan was not distinct from the neighboring provinces of British India. Thus ethnological studies concerning Dakan have to be conducted in the general conceptual chronological, and spatial framework of India. But certain ethnic communities associated with or participants in the Asaf Jahi politics and government over nearly three centuries deserve special treatment. Listed below is an inventory of relevant works.

MONOGRAPHS

1339. Ali, Hashem Amir. 1903- Social change in Hyderabad as affected by the influence of Western culture. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University, 1929. 225p.

1340. Ansari, Asghar Ali. The Relations between South Arabia and the Deccan from the 17th till the 20th century. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1971.

1341. Betham, Robert Mitchel. Marathas and Dekhani Musalmans. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing, 1908. 196p.

1342. Collins, Brinston Brown. 1936- Hadramawt: crisis and intervention, 1866-1881. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University, 1969. 362p

Formation of the Hadrami sultanates by the Arab mercenaries of Haydarabad.

1343. Cooper, Elizabeth. 1891- The Harim and the purdah:studies of oriental women. Detroit: Gale, 1975. (Rpt. of 1915) Rev. BRD Annual (1975); JMF 39 (February 1977) 210.

1344. Devraj, J. History of the Christian missions in Telangana (1848-1948) Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1969.

1345. Fürer-Haimendorf, C. von. The Aboriginal tribes of Hyderabad. London: Macmillan, 1943-48.

1346. Gavin, R. J. Aden under British rule, 1839- 1967 New York: Harper & Row, 1975. Rev. BRD Annual (1976) Much on Hadramawt Arabs' connections with Haydarabad.

1347. Gribble, James Dunning Baker. -1906. History of the freemasonary in Hyderabad. Madras: Higginbothams, 1910. 291p.

1348. Grigson, Wilfred Vernon. 1896-1948. The Challenge of backwardness; some notes and papers on tribal and depressed classes policy with special reference to Hyderabad State. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1947. 124p.

1349. Harris, Joseph E. The African presence in Asia. Evanston, IL.: Northwestern University Press, 1971. Rev. BRD Annual (1972); AQ 13 (1973) 160.

Sections on the Habashis of India.

1350. Hassan, Syed Sirajul.1873- Castes and tribes in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Bombay: Times of India Press, 1920. 651p.

1351. Hussain, Syed Khaja Mahbub. Social service and tribal welfare in Hyderabad, a brochure on the work of the Social Service Department... Secunderabad, 1949. ix, 168p.

1352. Hyderabad, Government of. Social service among the tribes and backward classes in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, n.d.

1353. Imadi, Abdul Khader. The Nobles of Hyderabad : a study in social change. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1978.

1354. Karaka, Dosabhai Framji. 1829-1902. History of the Parsis. 2v. London: Macmillan, 1884.

Haydarabad Parsis and their banking firms in the first half of the 19th century, v. I, 124-30.

1355. Khan, Masood Ali. Social change among the Muslims of Aurangabad city. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Aurangabad: Marathawada University, 1980.

1356. Kulke, Eckeherd. The Parsis in India: a minority as agent of social change. Munich: Weltforum, 1974.

Haydarabad Parsis, especially the Vicajees, 56, 80-81, 222.

1357. Lamb, Frederick. -1923. The Gospel and the mala: the story of the Hyderabad Wesleyan Mission. Mysore, 1913.

1358. --- The Story of Haidarabad. London: Wesleyan Methodist Society & Women's Auxilliary, 1920. 63p.

1359. Leonard, Karen Isaksen. Social history of an Indian caste: the Kayasths of Hyderabad. Berkeley, CA.: University of California Press, 1978. xi, 353. Rev. AHR 84 (1980) 1456; Am An 107 (1980) 218; JAS 39 (1980) 637; Paf 52 (1980) 735; RA 7(Fall 1980) 493-507.

1360. Prasad, Dharmendra. 1926- Saints of Telangana. Hyderabad: Abul Kalam Azad Oriental Research Institute, 1969. 148p.

1361. Proceedings of the Kayasth Sadr Sabha. Hyderabad 1939.

1362. Ranga Rao, M. & J.V. Raghuvender Rao. The Prostitutes of Hyderabad; a study of the socio-cultural conditions of the prostitutes of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Association for the Moral & Social Hygiene in India, AP Branch, 1970? 87 p.

1363. Sackett, F. Colyer. Posnett of Medak. London: Cargate Press, 1951. 138p. Charles W. Posnett, 1870-1950, Methodist missionary.

1364. --- Out of the miry clay: the story of the Hyderabad mission to the outcastes. London: Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society, 1924. 79p.

1365. ---Vision and venture: record of fifty years in Hyderabad, 1879-1929. London, 1930. 255p.

1366. A Short history of ... Ahmad Abdul Aziz Navayat. Madras: Addison, 1909. 45p.

1367. Sicé, Eugène-Françoise. 1816- Traité des lois Mahométanes ou Recueil des lois, us et Coutume des Musulmans du Deccan. Paris: Impremiè Royale, 1841. viii,88p.

1368. Sommer, Annie Van & Samuel M. Zweimer. Our Moslem sisters. London: Revell, 1907.

Haydarabadi women, 253-63.

1369. Ward, C.B. Twelve year's work in the Nizam's Dominions, 1879-1891. Bombay: Anglo-Vernacular Press, 1893. 90p. Telugu Methodist Mission.

1370. Zaidi, Syed H.M. The Muslim womenhood in revolution... Calcutta: the author at King's Palace Press, 1937.

1371. --- Position of women under Islam. Calcutta: Book Lovers, 1935. 154p.

Frequent references to women in Haydarabad.

ARTICLES

1372. Brown, G.E. Hyderabad. MW. 2 (1912) 66-70.

"... the aim of this sketch is to show that in this city is centred the dominant Muslim community, ... and that its unique influence over the Dominions makes it a strategic centre for Christian work among Moslems"

1373. Chaudhuri, Nani Gopal. Sati in Hyderabad. IHCP 16 (1953) 34-43.

Ban on sati in 1847.

1374. Dutta, Ratna. Social and economic compulsions behind communalism: a case study. EPW Annual Number (February 1972) 255-64.

Muslims in Bidar.

1375. Fürer-Heimendorf, von Christoph. A Central Indian tribal people: the Raj Gonds. SAS 202-57.

1376. Ghauri, Iftikhar Ahmad. Muslims in the middle ages in the Deccan. IC 49 (1975) 151-64. Also in JRSP 2 (1965) 1-19.

1377. Gosciniak, Hans Thomas. Die Dschambiyah. JR Heft 1 (1984) 5-8.

On the janbia, Arab dagger used by the Chaushes in Haydarabad.

1378. Gray, Hugh. The Landed gentry of Telangana, Andhra Pradesh. ESA 119-35.

1379. Greenfield, Kate. Chief Shia' alams of Hyderabad. AB 3, no.1 (January-March 1974) 10-13.

1380. —— Shia' standards of Hyderabad. MW 27 (1937) 269-72.

1381. Habshi. EI 2.

1382. Hunt, E.A. The Rafai fakeers of Hyderabad. Man, Nos. 50-51, (February 1932) 46.

1383. Kaus, Hurmuz. A few seals of Indian Muslim women. SNC 76 (1968) column 506.

1384. Khan, Rasheeduddin. Charminar: Communal politics and electoral behaviour in Hyderabad city. PSR 8 (1969) 59-90.

1385. —— Muslim leadership and electoral politics in

Hyderabad: a pattern of minority articulation. EPW 6:15 (1971) 783-94 and 6:16 (1971) 833-40.

1386. Khalidi, Omar. Mystics, mercenaries, and money-lenders: the Arabs of Hadramawt in Hayadarabad. SSMD, fortcoming.

1387. Kruse, Hans. Die Tschaush von Haidarabad. JR Heft 1 (1983) 10-12.

On the Arabs of Haydarabad.

1388. Leonard, Karen. Women and social change in modern India. FS 3 (1976) 117-30.

Presents changing family and caste patterns of Kayastha women in 19th and 20th century Haydarabad against a discussion of the Indian social reform movement.

1389.--- and Susan Weller. Declining subcaste endogamy in India: the Hyderabad Kayasths, 1900-75. AE 7 (1980) 504-17.

1390. Lindell, D.T. Muharram in Hyderabad. AB 3, no. 1 (January-March 1974) 14-29.

1391. Lomperis, Marjorie. Muslim women of Andhra Pradesh. HMSIS 50 (January & April 1961-62) 10-14.

1392. Manu, B. Dakkhanis: the south Indian Sikhs. IM 2 (June 1982) 54-59.

1393. Mathur, Leela. To be young and in Hyderabad. YT 5 (June 25-July 8, 1976) 30-33.

"The life style of the young in Hyderabad are almost identical to that of the old."

1394. Monahan, C. Dermont. Work among Muslims in Hyderabad State since Police Action. HMSIS (January-March 1950) 31-33.

1395. Pais, Alex A. The Navayats: an account of their

history and their customs. MSGR 10 (October 1919)

Based on Aziz Jang's Tarikh an-Nawayat, Haydarabad,1904.

1396. Qamaruddin. The Mahdawis- a social-historical study of a Muslim sect. ICSSR/RAQ (July-December 1975) 19-27.

1397. Reddy, G. Ram. Language, religion and political identity: the case of Majlis-e Ittehadul-Muslimin in Andhra Pradesh. PISA 113-37.

1398. Rao, K.R. and K.R. Murthy. Cultural matrix and reference group behaviour: the case of desanskritization and Islamization of Telangana Brahmins. EAN 25, no. 3 (September-December 1972) 241-47.

1399. Rizvi, Syed Athar Abbas. Some important publications on Mahdawi movement in India. MIQ 1 nos 3 & 4 (1950) 111-15. Mostly in Dakani.

1400. Sameeran, M.R. A Dark future [of the Habashis] IWI (5 December 1982) 25.

1401. Schwerin, Kerrin Grafin [Dittmer] Deccani. Muslim Peoples 119-23.

1402. --- Hindustanis in Hyderabad State. ISA 53-55.

1403. Siraj, Maqbul A. Arabs of Hyderabad. IE (5 April 1981) II-1.

1404. --- A Tiny Arabia in the heart of Hyderabad. SG (18 April 1982) 4.

1405. Subhan, John A. Henry Martyn Institute of Islamic Studies, Hyderabad: its history and work. AB 1, no 2 (1972) 11-26.

1406. Sud, K.N. Brought in chains centuries ago [Habashis] OHT (24 March 1984) 8-9.

1407. Tibawi, Abdul Latif. History of the London Central Mosque and the Central Islamic Cultural Centre, 1910-1980. WI 21 (1981) 193-208.

Nizam's contribution toward its construction.

1408. Why purdah? a dialogue between two Hyderabadi girls. YT (15 September 1978) 28-29.

1409. Wright, Jr. Theodore P. Muslim kinship and modernization: the Tyabji clan of Bombay. FKM 217-38.

Haydarabad connections 226-28.

EDUCATION

The traditional Indian system of education existed in the State until the reforms of Salar Jang I in 1853. Thereafter an educational system closely patterned after the one found in British India was introduced in the State. Mother tongue of the students was the language of instruction up to the high school level. The establishment of Osmania University (1917) marks the high point of educational advancement in the State. No single volume history of education in Haydarabad has yet been written. Reports of the Education Department and occasional other works are all that is available.

MONOGRAPHS

1410. Abdul Ali. Seventeen years in Osmania University. Madras: The Diocesan Press, 1969. vi, 126 p.

1411. Akbar, Syed Ali. -1984. Education under Asaf Jah VII: a retrospect. Hyderabad, 1936-37.

1412. Ansari, M.A The Osmania University. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1932.

1413. Bilgrami, Syed Hossain. 1844-1926. History of the operations of H.H. the Nizam's Educational Department of the last 30 years together with a detailed Report and Returns for 1883-84-85. Hyderabad, 1886.

1414. Dairatul Maarif: a short history 1888-1976. Hyderabad: The Dairatul Maarif, 1976. 4 p.

About the foremost institution of Arabic publications.

1415. Dave Gowda, A.C. & S.M. Hunashod. History of education in Hyderabad Karnataka. Bangalore: Department of Education and Youth Services, 1975. Rev. TEd 9, no 3 (April 1975) 56-57.

1416. Desai, Ziyauddin Ahmad. 1925- Centres of Islamic learning in India. New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcsting, 1978. 154p.

1417. Farooky, Parveen Rukhsana. Education and learning under the Asaf Jahs. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Dharwar: Karnatak University, 1976.

1418. ---- A Study of Jamia Nizamia, Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Jamia Nizamia, 1972. 111p. Rev. Radiance (9 September 1973)7.

1419. Hussaini, Syed Qasim. The Memoirs of Sir Akbar Hydari and the Holy Qur'an. Hyderabad, 1941.

1420. Hyderabad, Government of. Department of Education. Reports on Public Instruction. Hyderabad, 1921-48.

1421. ---- Directorate of Technical and Vocational Education. Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1347-59 F.

1422. ---- Report on Public Instruction in H.H. the Nizam's Dominions, 1306 F. (1896-97) Hyderabad: Nizam's Government Printing Press, 1899.

1423. Khan, Fazal Muhammad. 1882- Education under Asaf Jah VII. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1936. 105 p.

1424. Khan, Muhammad Abdur Rahman. 1881-1962. My life and experiences. Hyderabad: Krishnavas, 1951. iv, 378 p.

1425. Lateefunnisa Begum. Private enterprise in

education and the contribution of some famous private high schools to the advancement of education in... Hyderabad and Secunderabad. Unpublished M.Ed. thesis. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1956.

1426. Masood, Syed Ross. 1889-1937. Khayaban-e Masood; a collection of writings, speeches, etc.,on and by Nawab Masood Jung... Ed. Jalil. A. Kidwai. Karachi: Ross Masood Education and Cultural Society of Pakistan, 1970. 183p.

1427. Mayhew, Arthur Innes. 1878-1948. Report on the education in H.H. the Nizam''s Dominions and proposals for its reorganisation. Bombay, 1321F.

1428. Osmania University. Bangalore: Bangalore Press, 1937.

1429. Osmania University. Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1920-50.

1430. Pulleyne, Elizabeth Douglas. The Osmania University. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1939. 12p,and illustrations.

1431. Quraishi, Ruknuddin Ahmad. An Application to Hyderabad State of certain principles and practices in the preparation and certification of school administrators in the United States. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University, 1948. 313p.

1432. Ramakrishniah, M. The Development of education in H.E.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Unpublished M.Ed. thesis. Leeds, U.K.: University of Leeds, 1946.

1433. Report on the Hyderabad Medical School, for the year 1858-1859. London: Selected Records of India, no. 34, British Museum, 1861.

1434. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. 1891-1980. History of the Department of History, Osmania University. Hyderabad, 1969.

1435. --- History of the Department of Political Science, Osmania University. Hyderabad, 1969.

1436. Smith, George. The Hyderabad Medical School: its past history and present condition. Madras, 1861. 134 p.

1437. Smith, Wilfred Cantwell. 1916- Modern Islam in India. London: Victor Gollancz, 1946. Rev. IntlAff 23 (1947) 6702.

A note on the Osmania University, 96-97.

1438. State Museum, Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh, 1976. 12p.

1439. Syed Abdul Aziz. Presidential address ... to the 4th annual session of Hyderabad Teacher's Association. Hyderabad, 1941. 11p.

ARTICLES

1440. Akbar, Syed Ali. Progress of primary education in the former Hyderabad State. MNJ 87-97.

Beginning with the second half of the 19th century, the system of primary education started to improve and by the first half of the 20th, the State had a well-established network of primary schools.

1441. --- Recollection of my student days at Madrasa-i Aliya. Aliyan 13-20.

1442. Ali Yavar Jung. My Memories of Aliya. Aliyan. 1-12.

1443. Char, Rama S. Education in Hyderabad: an analysis. MR 66 (1939) 177-81.

1444. Chandavarkar, G.A. The Osmania University. HR 41 (1920) 112-19.

1445. Chakravarti, Gyandranath. The Osmania University.

MR (January 1922) 12-16.

An appreciation of Osmania's Urdu medium instruction policy.

1446. Charavarti, G.H. Education in Hyderabad. MR 17 (1915) 344-46.

1447. De, B. The Educational system adopted and the results achieved in the more important native states in India. MR (1911) 61-71.

Comparing Haydarabad, Baroda, and Mysore.

1448. Desai, B.P. Research work in Nizam Karnatak. KHR 1 (1931) 28-31.

1449. Hamidullah, Muhammad. 1908- Contribution of modern Hyderabad to Islamic studies. Perspectives (July 1946)

1450. ---Les études Islamiques à Haidarabad, Deccan. REI 37 (1969) 165-66.

1451. --- Hyderabad Deccan's contribution to culture. IR (February 1949) 21-23.

1452. Osmania University. MYIP

1453. Hydari, Akbar. A Muhammadan university. EW (August 1904) 765-73.

1454. Indian university architecture. Nature (23 September 1944) 403-4.

On Osmania University's architecture with special reference to its College of Arts.

1455. Joseph, Helen. Tomorrow's sun: a smuggled journal from South Africa. Imprint (June 1967) 19-22 Also in book form under the same title. New York John Day, 1967.

Memoirs of an English teacher at the Mahbubia School for Girls in the late 1920s and early 1930s.

1456. Joshi, Narayan Rao. Education in Hyderabad State KTA 827-30.

1457. Lacey, Patrick. The Medium of instruction in Indian universities. AR 34 (1938) 534-42.

Mostly about Osmania University.

1458. Lanchester, H.J. Osmania University. Message (February 1944) 31-36. Description of Osmania University buildings and their Belgian architect, Ernest Jaspar, 1876-1940.

1459. Nizamuddin, M. A Brief survey of the Dairatu'l Ma'arif,... and its important publications. IQ 1 (1954) 117-21.

1460. Rice, Stanley. Education in Hyderabad. AR 30 (1934) 763-68.

1461. Rosenthal, Ethel. Some aspects of women's education in Hyderabad. AR 32 (1936) 763-68.

1462. Saberi, Mahmood. Six decades of Osmania. IWI 100 (1 April 1979) 35-37.

1463. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. The Osmania University: the first phase: Urdu medium, 1917-1948. YCV 237-39.

1464. Townroe, Bernard Stephen. Cultural developments in Hyderabad. AR 34 (1938) 331-39.

1465. Zain Yar Jung Bahadur, Nawab. A National university in India. IAL (1946) 22-26.

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Only general studies, mostly descriptive and uncritical histories of literature of the various Indian Aryan and Dravidian languages, are available. The changes that occurred in Dakani or proto-Urdu following the Mughul conquest of the region have not been adequately researched. Barring dutiful and scattered references, historiography of Urdu language and literature is almost squarely concerned with parts of North India.

The steady progress Urdu made began after its declaration in 1884 as the language of administration culminated in the establishment of the Urdu-medium Osmania University, in 1917. Of course, works on the linguistic studies focusing on the Dakan must be sought in the languages involved. Dialect differentiation based on regional, caste or religious factors is awaiting scholarly investigation, as also the issues (such as language standardization) raised by the influence of one language on the other.

MONOGRAPHS AND ARTICLES

1466. Abdul Haq. The Influence of Persian on Mahrathi. IC 10 (1936) 554-64.

1467. Bapuji, A. On Telangana Telugu. IL 42 (March-December 1981) 75-81.

1468. Chowdary, A. Bapuji. Language standardization versus identity in Hyderabad. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1980.

1469. Coppola, Carlo. Two modes in the poetry of Makhdum Mohiyuddin. ILit (January- February 1983) 43-68.

1470. Dagh. EI 2. On Mirza Khan Dagh, 1831-1905, Urdu poet.

1471. Henson, Harlan Neil. 1943- Elites, Language policy and political integration in Hyderabad. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Champaign-Urbana, IL.: University of Illinois, 1974. 152p.

1472. Husaini, Syed Kalimullah. Contribution of Hindu poets and writers of Hyderabad to Persian literature. AIOC (1955) 165-72.

1473. Khan, Mohammad Fathulla. The Nizams as men of letters. IC 12 (1938) 460-61.

1474. Kokan, Muhammad Yusuf. 1916- Arabic and Persian in Carnatic, 1710-1960. Madras: Author, 1974. 581 p. Rev. Indica 14 (March 1977) 75.

Frequent references to the emigration of Muslim poets and scholars to the Haydarabad State.

1475. Matthews, David J. Dakani language and literature, 1500-1700. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. London: University of London, 1971.

1476. Mohamed, Sayed. 1906- The Value of Dakhani language and literature. Mysore: University of Mysore, 1968. 59p.

1477. Mugali, R.S. History of Kannada literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Academy, 1975. 143p. Rev. IEF (15 November 1975) 23; Hindu (23 March 1975)4:8.

1478. Narayana Rao, Vecheru. The Political novel in Telugu. CAS 6 (1975) 94-105.

1479. Sadiq, Muhammad. A History of Urdu literature- rev. ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1984. Rev. AOS 86 (1966) 243-44; SI 8 (January- October 1971) 191.

1480. Schmidt, Ruth Laila. 1937- A Stuctural analysis of Hyderabadi Dakhini Urdu. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Philadelphia, PA.: University of Pennsylvania, 1969. xii, 56p.

1481. Schimmel, Annemarie. Impressions from a journey to the Deccan. WI 20 (1980) 104-7.

1481. Sarwari, Abdul Qadir. Revival of Urdu poetry ... in the reign of ... Nizam Ali Khan. AIOC 8 (1935) 14.

1482. Shahani, Ranjee G. Osmania University and the growth of Urdu literature. IAL n.s. 15 (1941) 12-24.

1483. Shaukat, Sameena. Maharaja Chandulal Shadañ and his Persian poetry. IC (1962) 54-64.

1484. Siraj, Maqbool A. Urdu Encyclopaedia gathers dust. AIWR (October 1983) 74.

1485. Swarajya Lakshmi, P. The Influence of Urdu on Telugu. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1976.

1486. Sherwani, Haroon Khan. 1891-1980. Linguistic and cultural pattern of the Hyderabad State. Madras: University of Madras, 1956.

1487. --- South Indian culture and Hyderabad. Madras: University of Madras, 1956.

1488. Syed Ghulam Muhiuddin Qadiri [Zor] A Critical history of Urdu language and literature down to ...1720. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. London: University of London, 1929.

1489. Venkata Sitapati,G. 1885- History of Telugu literature. New Delhi: Sahitya Akademi, 1968. 314p.

1490. Yazdani, Ghulam. Modern Urdu poets of Hyderabad IC 21 (1947) 16-36.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

Not always dependable for the information they provide, these travelogues sometimes contain description of people and events not available elsewhere. Often they contain good photographs and illustrations enhancing their value. Listed below is a highly selective number of such works.

1491. Ahmed, J. History and legend in Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1953.

1492. Ahmed, Syed. The Telengana districts. Hyderabad: Purohit & Co., 1956.

1493. Anand, Mulk Raj. A Dream house in the rocks—the vision of Mehdi Nawaz Jung. Marg 31 (1935) 61-63.

1494. Anburey, Thomas. Hindoostan scenery. London, 1799. 10 views of Haydarabad.

1495. Bhan, G.S. The Hyderabad Dominions. Hyderabad. Hyderabad Printing Works, 1937.

1496. Barret, P. Hyderabad- Deccan. Bombay: Tatva-Vivechaka Press, 1901. 83p.

1497. Burton, Isabel. The Life of Sir Richard Burton. 2v. London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. Rev. AR (1893) 502.

1498. --- Arabia, Egypt and India. London: William Mullan, 1879. Rev. SAR 6(1893) 503.

1499. Burton, Reginald George. Sport and wild life in the Deccan. London: Seely, Service, 1928. 282p. Rev. AA 16 (1929) 137.

1500. Caine, William Sproston. 1842-1903. Picturesque India. London: George Routledge, 1890.

1501. Campbell, Claude A. Glimpses of the Nizam's Dominions. London: C.B. Burrows, 1898. 525p.

1502. Candlin, Enid Saunders. 1909- A Traveller's tale. New York: Macmillan,1974.

1503. Chaturvedi, B.N. Descriptive atlas of Hyderabad State. Allahabad: Indian Press, 1956. 68p.

1504. Chauvelot, Robert. 1879-1937. l'Inde mysterieuse: ses rajahs, ses Brahmes, ses fakirs. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1920.

1505. Clune, Frank. 1894- Song of India. Bombay: Thacker, 1947.

1506. Del Mar, Walter.1862-1944. India of today. London: Adam and Charles Black, 1905.

1507. Dufferin & Ava, Marchioness of. 1843-1936. Our Viceregal life in India. 2v. London: John Murray, 1889.

1508. Edib, Halide. 1885-1964. Inside India. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1937. Rev. AR 34 (1938)201.

1509. Fitzclarence, George A.F. Munster. 1794-1842. Journal of a route across India. London: John Murray, 1819.

1510. Forbes, Rosita. 1893-1967. India of the princes London: Right Book Club, 1937.

1511. Framurz Jung Bahadur. The Medak distict. Secunderabad, 1909.

1512. Grindlay, Robert Melville. 1786-1877. Scenery, costumes and architecture, chiefly on the western side of India. 6 parts. London: Ackermann, 1826-30. Depicts scenes in Haydarabad,mostly acquatints.

1513. A Guide to Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Institute of Asian Studies, 1976. 77p.

1514. His Exalted Highness the Nizam's State Railways. Hyderabad, Deccan: tourist's dream of the Orient. Secunderabad, 1939. 67p.

1515. H.R.H. the Prince of Wales's visit to India. London, n.d.

Contains correspondence of Salar Jang I with the Resident C.B. Saunders from August 3 to September 11, 1875.

1516. Hyderabad & Secunderabad guide, directory & who's who. Ed. P.V.L.N. Rao. Hyderabad: M/S Eximps, 1956.

1517. Hyderabad, Governemnt of. Some aspects of Hyderabad. Hyderabad: Information Bureau, 1941. 104p.

1518. Law, John. (pseud. of Margaret Ellis Harkness) Modern Hyderabad. London: Thacker, Spink, 1914. v, 156p.

1519. Lear, Edward. 1812-88. Edward Lear's Indian journal 1873-5. Ed. Ray Murphy. London: Coward-MaCan, n.d. Rev. BRD Annual 1955; TC 151 (1952) 288.

1520. Loti, Pierre. 1850-1923. India without the English. London: T. Werner Lauri, 1913.

1521. Maud, Diver. Royal India. New York: Appleton, 1942.

1522. Mudiraj, K. Krishnaswamy. 1894-1967. Pictorial Hyderabad. 2v. Hyderabad: Chandrakanth Press, 1929-34.

1523. 1936 Hyderabad directory: silver jubilee edition Secunderabad: Premier Press, 1936. 278p.

1524. Raj, Mohan D.R. What makes a Hyderabadi. YT 5 (June 25-July 8, 1976) 10-13.

1525. Rees, John David. 1854-1922. The Duke of Clarence and Avondale in S. India. London: Kegan Paul, 1891.

1526. Scott, Allan Newton. Sketches in India; taken at Hyderabad and Secunderabad. London: Lovell Reeve, 1862.

1527. Shahriyar's diary: inside Hyderabad, 1946-1947. Secunderabad: S.N. Sastri, 1947. 53p.

1528. Taylor, Philip Meadows. 1808-76. Sketches in the Deccan. London. C. Tilt, 1837.

1528. Voysey, H.H. Private journal, Hyderabad-Bidar. S.l.,n.d.

1529. Warren, Edouard de. l'Inde anglaise en 1843-1844. 3v. Paris: Quai Malaquais, 1845.

1530. Williams, Laurence Frederick Rushbrook. A Handbook for travellers in India, Pakistan ... London: Murray, 1965.

Particularly good for monuments and buildings around the Residency area, 368-76.

1531. ---- The History of the Indian tour of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, 1921-22. Calcutta: Superinten-

dent of Government Printing, 1922.

1532. Worswick, Clark. Princely India. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1980. Rev. BRD Annual (1980); Commonwealth (February-March 1981) 38-39; Newsweek (21 July 1980) 76.

ARTS AND CRAFTS

Dakani art objects are scattered all over India, Europe, and the United States. An inventory of these objects, including paintings, prints and drawings, photographs, musical instruments, Bidri and Nirmal ware, Warangal carpets and rugs, Awrangabad textiles, Aghabani muslin, Chintz and wall hangings, needs to be compiled from collections in private hands or in public custody. This task must be accompolished before periods or styles are designated or influences determined.

MONOGRAPHS

1533. Archer, Mildred. British drawings in the India Office Library. 2v. London: HMSO, 1969. Rev. HTO 20 (1970 593; SAR 40 (1970) 67.

1534. --- India and British portraiture, 1770-1825. London: Wilson, 1979. Rev. ArtA 43, no 1/2 (1981-82) 165-66; BBN (November 1979) 947-48; Choice 17 (March 1980) 55.

1535. --- & Ronald Lightbrown. India observed. London: Victoria & Albert Museum, 1982.

1536. Archer, William George. Indian miniatures. Greenwich, CT.: New York Graphic Society, 1960.

1537. --- & Mildred Archer. Indian painting for the British, 1770-1880. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1955. Rev. EW 10, no. 8 (1954) 35; MEJ 11 (1957) 336.

1538. Binney III, Edwin. Indian miniature painting from the collection of Edwin Binney III: the Mughul and the Deccani schools; an exhibition at the Portland Art Museum. Portland, OR.:

Portland, Art Museum, 1974.

1539. Brijbhushan, Jamila. The World of Indian miniatures. Singapore: Kodansha, 1979.

1540. Chatanya, Krishna. History of Indian painting: manuscript, Moghul and Deccani traditions. New Delhi: Abhinav, 1979. xii, 92p.

1541. Choudhury, A.R. Bidri ware, Salar Jung Museum. Hyderabad: Salar Jung Museum, 1961.

1542. Falk, Toby & Mildred Archer. Indian miniatures in the India Office Library. London: Sotheby Parke Bernet, 1981. Rev. AIntl 26 (November-December 1983) 82-83; BBN (Fall 1982) 110; BLM 124 (June 1982) 369; TLS (6 August 1982) 860.

1543. Foster, William. 1863-1951. A Descriptive catalogue of the paintings, statues, etc., in the India Office. London: HMSO, 1924.

1544. Gutman, Judith Mara. Through Indian eyes. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1982.

1545. In the image of man: the Indian perception of universe through 2000 years of painting and sculpture. New York : Aliine, 1982. Rev. LJ 107 (July 1982) 1315; PW 221 (28 May 1982)64.

1546. The Indian heritage. London : Victoria & Albert Museum, 1982. Rev. LJ 107 (15) October 1982) 1979.

1547. Indian miniature painting: exhibition compiled from the collection of the National Museum, New Delhi. Compiled by O.P. Sharma. Brussels, Belgium: Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier., 1974.

1548. Indian miniature painting: the collection of Earnest C. and Jane Werner Watson. Madison, WI.: Wisconsin Press, 1971.

1549. Islamic heritage of India. New Delhi: National Museum, 1981. 63 p.

1550. de Jong-Keesing, Elisabeth. Inayat Khan: a biography. The Hague.: East-West Publications, 1974. 302p. Rev. 20 (1980) 120. Inayat Khan 1882-1927, founded sufi centers in the Western countries. During 1903-7, he was the Court musician to the Nizam Mahbub Ali Khan.

1551. Khan, Musharaff Moulamia.1895- Pages in the life of a sufi: reflections and reminiscences of Mushraff Moulamia Khan. Farnham, Surrey, Engl: Sufi Publications Co., 1971.

1552. Kramrisch,Stella. A Survey of Painting in the Deccan. New Delhi: D.K. Agencies, 1983. (Rpt of 1937) 234p. Rev. AB 21 (March 1939) 93-94.

1553. Lala Deen Dayal: the eminent Indian photographer 1844-1910. London: Borough of Camden, 1982.

1553. Lala Deen Dayal--100 photographs by the court photographer to the Sixth Nizam of Hyderabad. London: Hartnoll and Eyre, 1977.

1554. Leyden, Rudolf von. Ganjifa: the playing cards of India. London: Victoria & Albert Museum, 1982.

1555. Randhawa, Mohinder Singh. 1909- Indian miniature painting. New Delhi: Roli Books, 1981.

1556. Rohatgi, Pauline. Portraits in the India Office Library and Records. London : British Library, 1983.

1557. Salar Jung Museum guide book. Ed. M.L. Nigam. Hyderabad: Salar Jung Museum, 1982-83. 51p.

1558. Schimmel, Annemarie. Islam in India and Pakistan. Leiden, Netherlands.: E.J. Brill, 1982. Rev. DI 42 (February 1983) 444.

1559. Smithsonian Institution. Indian miniatures from the collection of Mildred and W.G. Archer. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian, 1963-64.

1560. Titley, Norah M. Miniatures from Persian

manuscripts: a catalogue and subject index of paintings from Persia, India and Turkey in the British Library and the British Museum. London: British Museum Publications Ltd.,1977. Rev. Apollo 109 (May 1979) 407; BBN (June 1978) 488-9; BLM 120 (July 1978) 490; BSOAS 42 (1979) 571-72.

1561. Welch, Stuart Cary. A Flower from every meadow: Indian paintings from American collections. New York: Asia Society, 1973. Rev. JAS 33 (1974)720.

1562. ---Room for wonder: Indian painting during the British period (1760-1880) New York, 1978. Rev. Art Jr 38 (Winter 1978-79) 126; Choice 16 (May 1979) 380; LJ 103 (1 November 1978) 2230; NYRB (22 March 1979) 6-14.

1563. Zebrowski, Mark. Deccani painting. Berkeley, CA.: University of California Press, 1982. 256p. Rev. AW 11 (13 September 1982) ; Apollo 118 (1983) 350-51; BLM 125 (1983)773; JAS 42 (May 1984) 590-91; LJ 108 (August 1983) 1473; AIntl 26 (November-December 1983) 80-82; IT (15 March 1984) 140-41; OA (n.s. 29, no.4 Winter 1983-84) 392; OHT (Saturday 10 March 1984) 12.

ARTICLES

1564. Appasamy, Jaya. -1984. Shorapur miniatures. OA (n.s. 28,no. 3 Autumn 1982) 279-83.

1565. Arnold, Thomas Walker. The Johnson collection in the India Office Library. Rupam (April 1921) 10-14.

1566. Ashraf, Muhammad. The Crescent and star. SAHRJ 37 (March 1959) 44-45.

1567. Bean, Margaret. Reviving a tradition: the Central School of Arts and Crafts, Hyderabad. IAL n.s. 19 (1945) 22-23.

1568. Bhattacharya, A.K. An Interesting Persian inscription on a Bidry ware from Hyderabad. II 5 (1951-52) 21-23.

1569. Cannon, Garland. Letters of Sir William Jones and his correspondents: letters to Richard Johnson .. CC 3 (1981) 173, 179-81.

1570. Dayal, Lala Deen. Lettere: da Londra. Le fotografie dell' indiano Lala Deen Dayal, es poste per la prima volta in Inghiterra, alla Hartnoll & Eyre gallery di londra. By Deda Price. FI 235 (March 1978) 20-21.

1571. —— Aurangabad famine (1895) GC (no.208, April 1982) 473.

1572. —— Lala Deen Dayal (Portfolio) PA (1978) 146-55.

1573. Gangoli, Ordhendra Coomar. Portrait of a court lady from Hyderabad. Rupam 4 (1920) 16-17.

1574. Goirala, T.R. Bidri ware. AI 12 (1956) 116-18.

1575. Heyne, Benjamin. An Account of Biddery (Vidri) ware in India. AJ 3 (1817) 220-22.

1576. India in a lens: photographs of Raja Deen Dayal. CL 162 (8 December 1977) 1717.

1577. Kaus, Hurmuz. A Relic of British Residency at Hyderabad. YCV 145-48.

1578. Mehra, Anil. The Rape of Salar Jung [Museum] SI (November 1976) 59-61.

1579. Mirza, Bismillah Beg. Contribution of Hyderabad (Deccan) towards Qir'at. AIOC 17 (1953) 50.

1580. Mohiuddin, Syed and V.K. Bawa. Rulers of the centres of Deccani painting. Marg 16 (March 1963) i-viii.

1581. Mittal, Jagdish. 1927- Deccani painting: Golkonda and Hyderabad. YCV 127-31.

1582. —— Deccani paintings as a source of history. ADH 196-209.

1583. —— Paintings of the Hyderabad school. Marg, 16

(March 1963) 43-64.

1584. Ramakantham, S. Samasthan school of painting: Gadwal. APJA 1 (1979) 157-59.

1585. Randle, H.N. Ragamala drawings in Bodleian Ms. Douce OR. B.2. IAL (1946) 68-70.

1586. Royal patrons of music: Mahbub Ali Khan. AHRS 28-30 (1962-65) 22-23.

1587. Sadler, A.W. Visit to a Chishti qawwali. MW 53 (1963) 287-92.

1588. Sandilands, John. The Greatest junk collection in the world. Nova (December 1969) 68-69.

1589. Siraj, Maqbool Ahmad. The Silver cloud that hangs over old Bidar. AIWR (April 1983) 77-78.

1590. Subba Reddy, D.V. Glimpses of medicines in the Deccan. AMSP (1961)

1591. Venkatachalam, G. The Salar Jung Museum in Hyderabad. IAL 27 (1953) 12-14.

1592. Worswick, Clark. In Camera: a focus on India at turn of the century by Raja Deen Dayal. IM 2 (December 1981) 40-47.

1593. Zebrowski, Mark. Bidri: metalwork from the Islamic courts of India. ArE no.1 (1982) 26-29.

NUMISMATICS

Here are listed books and articles on coins, tokens, and paper money which were current in the Haydarabad State. An overview of the subject is lacking. Most works on this topic are written by enthusiastic collectors rather than by academicians. Scholarly attention is needed towards studies focusing on the weight, value, metalic composition of the coinage, and the role of money in pre- and post- colonial periods, especially the reaction of rural areas to the broadening of the monetized economy.

1594. Armstead, H.C.H. The Hyderabad mint manual. rev. ed. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1944.

1595. Friedberg, Robert. 1912- Gold coins of the world: complete from 600 A.D. to the present. an illustrated standard catalogue with valuations. 5th ed. New York : Coin and Currency Institute, 1980.

1596. The Guide book of ... numismatics in British Commonwealth 1649-1971. Winthrop: Regency Coin and Stamps Co., 1971.

1597. Krause, Chester L. Standard catlogue of world coins. 7th ed. Iola, WI.: Krause Publications, 1981.

1598. Pick, Albert. Standard catalog of world paper money. 3rd ed. Iola, WI.: Krause Publications, 1980.

1599. Scott, David. The Egypt's gold. London: Faber & Faber, 1931.

1600. Viccaji, Faramjee Khursheedjee. Notes on the handminting of the coins of India. Hyderabad: A.V. Pillay, 1908. 71p.

ARTICLES

1601. Ali, Muhammad Amjad. The Attribution of Bahiri coins. ND 4 (June 1980) 68-69.

1602. ---- Chalni coins of Hyderabad. ND 2 (June 1978) 38-44.

1603. ---- Coins of the Nawab of Kalyani. ND 4 (June 1980) 70-72.

1604. ---- Copper coins of Bahiri rulers. ND 1 (June 1977) 73-74.

1605. ---- The Mint Machlipatnam NSI 30 (1968) 162-66.

1606. ---- Turkish Gold Medals awarded to an Indian. ND

2 (December 1978) 88-91.

1607. Armstead, H.C. H. The Story of Hyderabad coinage. ISF (1943) 12-20.

1608. Biddulph, C.H. Coins of the Nawabs of Arcot. NSI 24 (1962) 50-114.

1609. —— Rupees issued by the English and French East India Companies and the Nawabs of Arcot in the 17th to the 19th centuries. NSI 21 (1959) 146-73

1610. —— Rupees of the Nawabs of Arcot from mints in administrative regions controlled by local governors appointed by the Nawabs. NSI 22 (1960) 229-49.

1611. Bright, Richard K. A Tentative Hyderabad date list. Reading, England.: Oriental Numismatic Society, Occasional paper no. 3, 1973.

1612. Chand, Hukam. The End of a currency. IWI 77 (18 November 1956) 73.

1613. Chenoy, B.P. Rare coins of Hyderabad. Numismatist. 83 (July 1970) 945-65.

1614. Gupta, Parmeshwsri Lal. A Date list of the gold coins of Hyderabad. ONSN 48 (April 1977) 2-3.

1615. —— Hyderabad paper money. WCN (30 November 1970) 14-16.

1616. —— Hyderabad signature offer continuing study for specialists. WCN 5 (30 May 1978) 8.

1617. —— More information on Hyderabad [currency] notes. WCN 8 (19 May 1981) 16-17.

1618. Gyani, R.G. Coinage of the Nizams of Hyderabad. JASB 2 (1936) 99-105.

1619. Icewala, Soli R. R.T. Somaiya. Hyderabad, full, half aion rupee. WC 12 (May 1975) 26-27.

1620. ––– Hyderabad rupee, A.H. 1330. NI (September 1972) 6-8.

1621. Jackson, R.P. Coin collecting in the Deccan. BNJ 5 (1908) 262-70.

1622. Kaus, Hurmuz. Dies of the Asaf Jahi coins. SNC 64 (1956) columns 211-14.

1623. ––– A coin die of Asaf Jah IV of Hyderabad. SNC 68 (1959) column 185.

1624. ––– Independence of Asaf Jah from Mughal rule. SNC 73 (1965) columns 233-34.

1625. ––– Machine made coins of Hyderabad. NSI 9 (1947) 128-30.

1626. ––– One-anna and half anna pies of Asaf Jah VI, Nizam of Hyderabad. SNC 55 (1957) columns 199-200.

1627. ––– The One rupee emergency currency notes of Hyderabad ... IBNS 9 (1970) 171-78.

1628. ––– The Osmania sicca of Hyderabad. I, II, III. SNC 55 (1957) columns 549-50; 56 (1958) columns 8-9; 79 (1971) column 371.

1629. ––– The P and O liner " Egypt" affair. SNC 77 (1969) columns 237-38.

1630. ––– Some curiosities of Hyderabad coinage. CCM 3 (October 1946) 16-19.

1631. Martin, E.J. Some medals of Hyderabad. CM VII, 3 (March 1970) 45.

1632. Medhora, A.N., and Frederick Ross. A.H. 1308 series: Hyderabad hundis and their background. IBNSJ 23, no.1 (March 1984) 25-27.

1633. Notes on Indian currencies. MJLS n.s.1 (1856) 40-45.

1634. Panish, C.K. The Bahiri copper coins ND 3 (June

1979) 58-60.

1635. Peterson, J.W. Three unpublished medals of Hyderabad. MC XX, 10 (October 1969) 6.

1636. Pridmore, F. Manufacturers Machine Trials of samples. SNC LXVII, 9 (September 1960) 185.

1637. Ramesan, N. History of the coin-collection in the Andhra Pradesh Government Museum. NSI 23 (1961) 417-20.

1638. Rao, Dinkar. Two notes on Asaf Jahi coinage. NSI 22 (1963) 250-52.

1639. Siddiqui, Abdul Hameed. Local coins of Elichpur (Berar) ND 1 (June 1977) 45-49.

1640. --- Silver coins of Sagur mint. ND 4 (December 1980) 44.

1641. --- Two unnoticed coin types of Hyderabad. ND 5 (June 1981) 65-67.

1642. Singhal, C.R. A unique gold coin of the Nawabs of Cuddapah. NSI 14 (1953)

1643. Spalding, William. Hyderabad and its coinage. BaM 139 (May 1935) 695-705.

1644. Tarapore, P.S. Some Bahmani, Mughal and Asaf Jahi coins. NSI 4 (1943) 78-84.

MILITARY HISTORY

Until 1857, the Nizam's army was organized on the Mughul pattern. It comprised of highly decentralized units lacking a chain of command. When almost all the units of the East India Company's Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and the Hyderabad Contingent stationed in and around Sikandarabad were sent to central India to crush the "sepoy mutiny" in 1857, Salar Jang I began the modernization of the State forces on the British Indian lines. Still, a section of the Mughul army (called the Irregular Forces) survived up until disbandment in 1950. Most English language works pertain to the British

forces stationed in Haydarabad, rather than the Haydarabad State Forces. But the account by Muhammad Ashraf serves as a good introduction.

MONOGRAPHS

1645. Afsur-ul-Mulk, Nawab. The Regulations and orders for H.H. the Nizam's Regular Forces. Hyderabad, 1903.

1646. Balfour, Edward Green. Report on the sanitary state and prospects of Trimulgherry. Madras; 1865.

1647. Beatson, Stewart. A History of the Imperial Service Troops in native states, with a short sketch of events in each state... Calcutta: Government Printing, 1903.

1648. Bullock, Humphrey. 1899- List of local officers of the Nizam's army, 1807-53. 2nd. ed. Rawalpindi, 1938. iv, 49p.

1649. Burton, Reginald George. 1864- History of the Hyderabad Contingent. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing, 1905. v, 320+ xcp.

1650. A Catalogue of arms and armour in the State Museum. Hyderabad: Government of Andhra Pradesh 1975. vi, 102+ xxiiip.

1651. Chaudhuri, Jayanto Nath. 1907-83. I Armoured Division in OP POLO. New Delhi: Regimental Publications, 1951.

1652. Compton, Herbert E. 1853-1906. A Particular account of the European military adventurers of Hindustan from 1784-1803. Karachi: Oxford University Press, 1976. (Rpt of 1892) Rev. AR 5 (1893) 251; OL 76 (1981) 82-83.

1653. Crole, C.S. Reports and returns of Hyderabad Subsidiary Force and Hyderabad Contingent. S.l. 1882.

1654. Fraser, Hastings. Reports and returns of Hyder-

abad Susidiary Force and Hyderabad Contingent. Calcutta, 1882.

1655. Guest, Freddie. Indian cavalryman. London: Jarrolds, 1959.

1656. Guzarish and notes on clauses submitted to the Government with the draft of the Hyderabad Cont-onments. Hyderabad, 1349 F.

1657. Hyderabad, Government of. The Half-yearly list of the officers of the Military Department of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions. Secunderabad: Cheekoty Veeranna, 1914. ii, 72, iiip.

1658. --- Hyderabad and the war: a survey of the war efforts of the State, Sept. 1939-May 1942. Hyderabad: Hyderabad Information Bureau, 1942.

1659. --- The Hyderabad army regulations 1313 F, the regulations and orders for H.H. the Nizam's Regular Forces. Hyderabad: Venoogopal Pillai, 1903. iii, 373, lxxxiii p.

1670. --- Military Department. Administrative Reports. Hyderabad, 1885-1948.

1671. --- Military list (Irregular Forces) Hyder-abad, 1910-48.

1672. --- Military list, Regular Forces. (For Commi-ssioned Officers) Hyderabad, 1910-48.

1673. Hyderabad aircraft (Two Lion Engines) London: Ministry of Defence, 1928.

1674. Jaipur, Maharaja of. 1911-70. A History of the Indian States' Forces. London: Orient Longman, 1967.

1675. Kirkwood, W.C. The Story of the 97th Deccan Infantry. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1929.

1677. Manual of military law. Hyderabad: Military Press, 1903. 151+ 42p.

1677. Mollo, Boris. The Indian army. Poole, Dorset.: Blandford, 1981.

1678. Montgomery, Bernard L. 1887-1976. A History of warfare. London: Collins, 1968. Rev. HT 22 (1972) 59.

1679. Narrative of the mutiny of Bolarum in September 1855 ... London, 1856.

1680. Prasad, S.N. Operation Polo: the Police Action against Hyderabad 1948. Delhi: Manager of Publications, Government of India, 1972. iii, 200p. Rev. IQ 30 (1974) 238.

1681. Revised regulations for the guidance of ... the Medical Department of ... the Nizam's army... Madras, 1843.

1682. Riddle, R. Report on the medical topography and statistics of the Nizam's military contonments and army. Madras: Christian Knowledge Society's Press, 1852. 81p.

1683. Sarkar, Jadunath. Military history of India. Calcutta: M.C. Sarkar, 1960. Rev. IA 24 (March-June 1971) 29-33.

1684. Standing orders for the Hyderabad Contingent Infantry. Bolarum, 1889.

1685. Stotherd, E.A.W. History of the 30 Lancers Gordon's Horse. Aldershot: Gale & Polden, 1911. 207p.

1686. A Summary of Hyderabad's war efforts, 1939-44. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1944.

ARTICLES

1687. Acharya, A.M. Medical care of the Nizam 's army. IHM 4 (1974) 176-91.

1688. Ahmed, Mohamed Ali. Hyderabad State Forces: Hyderabad Infantry Brigade. ISF no.1 (April 1937) 76-79.

1689. Ashraf, Muhammad. European officers with Mughal titles granted by the Nizams. SAHRJ 34 (March 1961) 48-51.

1690. --- Major-General James Dalrymple. SAHRJ 37 (June 1960) 91-92.

1691. --- The Hyderabad army (1724-1950) MHS 8, no 31 (February 1958) 63-67; 8, no 32 (May 1958) 75-79; 8, no 33 (August 1958) 5-9; 9,no 34 (November 1958) 32-36; 9, no 35 (February 1959) 56-57; 9,no 36 (May 1959) 82-84.

1692. Biddulph, C.H. Nizam's army. SAHRJ 22 (Autumn 1943) 121-22.

1693. Bullock, Humphrey. King's officers in the Nizam's army (1811-24) NQ (27 March 1937) 221-22

1694. The Deccan Horse. IN (9 April 1984) 6.

1695. In the Nizam's country. CR 63 (1876) 217-39.

1696. Kaus, Hurmuz. Brass gun, Hyderabad. SAHRJ 31 (1952) 41.

1697. --- Lieut.-General Sir Thomas Dallas. SAHRJ 35 (March 1957) 45.

1698. --- An Unusual cannon gun [of Nizam Ali Khan's reign] SAHRJ 34 (1956) 37.

1699. (H.B.) Nizam's cavalry. SAHRJ 35 (1957) 138.

1700. [Malcolm, John] The Nizam's Contingent. CR 2 (1849) 141-219.

1701. The Nizam's Dominions. AR 11 (1821) 56-58.

1702. Townroe, Bernard Stephen. Britain's Faithful Ally in the War. AR 37 (1941) 271-80.

1703. de La Vallette, John. Development in Indian States... military reorganization in Hyderabad.

AR 29 (July 1933) 530-32.

1704. Williams, L.F.R. Indian States in wartime: how Hyderabad's resources are utilized. GBE 56 (13 March 1941) 208.

HISTORICAL FICTION

Fictional works set in a particular time span and space provide flesh to the bare bones of names, dates and statistics. Many of these works depict a believable picture of life in the State during different periods and facilitate our understanding of the various classes of the Dakani society. Both Indian and British authors are included.

1705. Ahmad, Aziz . 1914-78. The Shore and the wave. Tr. Ralph Russell. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1971. 167p. Rev. AAR 12, no 1 (1972) 18; Ilit 15 (1972) 76-81; JSAL 13, no 1-4 (1977-78) 351-52; SAR 6 (1972-73) 179.

1706. Akhtar, Ahmed Mohideen. 1910- The Monument. Tiruchirapalli: Githa Press, 1977. 148p.

1707. Bashiruddin, Zeba. Ripples. Hyderabad: Mahati Publications, 1967. 81p.

1708. Carlyle, Thomas. 1795-1881. Sartor resartus. London: Chapman & Hall, 1841.

1709. Crawford, Francis Marion. 1848-1909. Mr Isaacs; a tale of modern India. London : Macmillan, 1882. On Malcolm Jacob, the diamond merchant.

1710. Davis, Nathaniel Newnham. 1854-1917. Jadoo (a tale) London: Downey, 1890. vii, 294.

1711. Dunn, T.O.D. Meadows Taylor: his autobiography and novels. CR 291 (1918) 1-29.

1712. Edwardes, Michael. The Articulate hero: Philip Meadows Taylor. TC 154 (1953) 209-16.

1713. Fernandes, G. Arnold. Romance of a zenana. Madras: Hoe, 1900. 484 p.

1714. Futehally, Zeenuth. Zohra. Bombay: Hind Kitabs, 1951.

1715. Handa, Rajendra Lal. 1912- Lengthening shadows. New Delhi: Sterling, 1969.

1716. Harvey, Cardiner. On the march. Madras: Lawrence Asylum Press, 1867. 332 p.

1717. Kulkarni, Venkatesh. Naked in Deccan. Owings Mills, MD.: Stemmer House, 1983. 158 p. Rev. KR 51 (1983) 1014; PW 224 (1983) 62.

1718. Mokashi-Punekar, Shankar. A note on Sarojini Naidu. IWE 208-10.

Argues that Naidu's writing were influenced more by Haydarabad melieu than Bengali culture.

1719. Seljouk, Mehdi Ali. CP 974-75.

1720. Seljouk, Mehdi Ali. 1935- Corpses. London: Gerald Duckworth, 1966.

Stories of twelve men and women whose corpses the author has confronted from Haydarabad to East Pakistan.

1721. Seljouk, Mehdi Ali. My goddess: a devotional epic. London: Gerald Duckworth, 1959. 92 p.

1722. Sinderby, Donald. [pseud. of Donald Ryder Stephens, 1898-] Mother-in-law India. London: Marriot, 1930. Rev. Punch 180 (1931) 56.

A British socialist government gives independence to India; as British troops march out of Madras, the kings of Hyderabad and Maisur march into Madras and proclaim an independent kingdom in South India.

1723. Taj [Edith Boardman] Zohra. London: Methuen, 1912. 305 p.

1724. Taylor, Philip Meadows. 1806-76. Confessions of a thug. London: Blond, 1967. (Rpt. of 1839) 338 p.

1725. --- Tippoo Sultaun: a tale of the Mysore war. 3 v. London: R. Bentley, 1840.

1726. Thorburn, Septimus Smet. 1844-1924. His Majesty's greatest subject. London: Appleton, 1897. Rev. Dial 23 (1897) 283.

1727. Vara Rao, V. Telangana liberation struggle. Telugu novel. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation Warangal: Kakatiya University, 1980.

ADDENDA TO ALL SECTIONS

1728. Autobiography of a princess: also being the adventures of an American film director in the land of the maharajas. Compiled by James Ivory. New York: Harper & Row, 1975. 177p. Chiefly illustrations.

1729. Barton, William Paton. A Great betrayal. NR 129 (1947) 486-89.

1730. --- Indian princes and the Cabinet Mission. QR 285 (1947) 126-38.

1731. Bredi, Daniela. Dall 'India all' Europa: un viaggio. Note sul diario di viaggio in Europa di Yusuf Khan Kambal-posh, dignitario alla corte di Lucknow, (Oudh). ISC 1, no.1 (1982) 41-50.

1732. --- A Proposito del diario del viaggio in Europa di Yusuf Khan Kambal-posh, dignitario all corte di Nasir ud-Din Haydar, sovrano di Oudh. BDS 313-20. On the diary of a Haydarabadi nobleman who undertook a journey to Europe in 1828.

1733. Bressie, Lorna. The Agricultural geography of Hyderabad, the Central Provinces and Berar... Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1928.

1734. Burton-Page, John. A Study of Fortification in the Indian subcontinent from the Fourteenth to the Eighteenth Century A.D. BSOAS 23 (1960) : 508-22. Much on Dakan, essentially a review of Toy, Sidney's The Strongholds of India, see no. 1249.

1735. Fremantle, Anne Jackson. 1910- Loyal enemy. London: Hutchinson, 1938. Biography of Marmaduke Pickthal, an English Muslim translator of Qur'an, and editor of Islamic Culture.

1736. George, P.T. Agrarian Reforms in India with special Reference to Hyderabad State. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Mysore: Mysore University, 1964.

1737. Gokhale, Balkrishna Govind. Hindu responses to the Muslim presence in Maharashtra. IIA 146-73.

1738. Gopalan, M. Report on the Tungabhadra Project. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1934.

1739. Heberland,Gunther W. 1931- Gross- Haidarabad wachstum und wandell elner indischen stadt. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hamburg, W. Germany: Universitat Hamburg, 1961.

1740. The History of the assignment of the Berar provinces in trust for the maintenance of the Hyderabad Contingent. London, 1881. 50p.

1741. Hurd, John. Some economic characteristics of the princely states of India, 1901-1931. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Philidelphia, PA.: University of Pennsylvania, 1969. 313p.

1742. Husain, Sayyid Wajahat. Azad Bilgrami. RASB III Series. Letters. 2 (1936) 119-30.

1743. The Hyderabad aircraft (two Lion engines) London: Great Britain. Air Ministry, 1928.

1744. Hyderabad, Government of. Classified list of the civil department officers. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1936. ix, 245p.

1745. --- List of urses, melas, jatras, etc. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1940. xxxii, 239p.

1746. Iqbal, Muhammad. 1877-1938. Letters of Iqbal. Ed. Bashir Ahmad Dar. Lahore: Iqbal Academy, 1978. Several letters relating to Iqbal's Haydarabad connections.

1747. Kulkarni, Venkatesh. Allah Baksh. Phoenix (Spring 1980)

1748. --- The Man eaten by God. Forthcoming. A novella about the interaction between Hindus and Muslims, the aristocracy and the proletariat.

1749. Kumar, Shiv K. 1921- Nude before God. New York: Vanguard Press, 1983. Rev. HTO (16 June 1984) 7. A novel set in Hyderabad.

1750. Lala Deen Dayal: 19th century east Indian photographer. By E. Praus. Image 16, pt. 4 (Deccember 1973) 7-15.

1751. La Touche, Theodore William. The Sherlock Holmes of Hyderabad. SSB (11 April 1965) 11.

1752. Madhavarao, P. Industrial development of Hyderabad. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Nagpur: Nagpur University, 1951.

1753. Mansukhani, Gobind Singh. Philip Meadows Taylor. a critical study. Bombay: New Book Co., 1951. 236p.

1754. Mehta, J.B. Report on the agricultural survey of Tungabhadra Project, Raichur district. Hyderabad: Government Central Press, 1933.

1755. Nagaraj, A. The Nationalised road transport in Hyderabad State, 1932-1956. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1967.

1756. Pakistan. Dept. of Archives. Correspondence of Nawab Viqar-ul-Mulk: descriptive catalogue. Islamabad: Dept. of Archives, Govt. of Pakistan, 1974. ii, 24.

1757. Pal, Pratapaditya. Court Paintings of India. New Delhi: Kumar Gallery, 1984. 334p. Rev. IT (15 July 1984): 151.

1758. Planning in Hyderabad. TPIJ 28 (1942) 81-82.

1759. Ramaswami, N.S. Political history of Carnatic under the Nawabs. New Delhi: Abhinav, 1984. 436p.

1760. Rathna, M. Cooperative Movement in Hyderabad State, Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Mysore: Mysore University, 1961.

1761. Report on the medical topography and statistics of the Northern Hyderabad and Nagpore Division. Madras: Presidency Medical Dept., 1844. 246p.

1762. Salar Jung [II] Confidential memorandum of Salar Jung. S.I., 1886. 89p.

1763. Shamsul Alam, Abul Qasim Muhammad. Education in Hyderabad State, 1853-1948. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1984.

1764. Sheehan, Helen Elizabeth. Organization, Practice, and patronage of Ayurvedic and Unani Medicine systems in contemporary Hyderabad ... Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Philidelphia, PA. University of Pennsylvania, 1983. 286p.

1765. Sitalani, Bhagwan M. The Hyderabad problem. Unpublished Master's Dissertation. New York: Columbia University, 1951.

1766. Sivaswamy, K.G. Food control in Hyderabad. Madras: Servants of India Society, 1947. 74p.

1767. The Tungabhadra Project. 4v. Hyderabad: Department of Public Works, 1935-37.

1768. Yazdani, Ali. Life sketch of Dr. Yazdani, his family history and tributes from well-known personages. YVC 3-32.

1769. Zahid, Muhammad Dawood. A General economic survey of Urdu press and printing in Hyderabad. Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation. Hyderabad: Osmania University, 1961.

MASOOD FAISAL JHANDIR LIBRARY
Acc No: 00.1339
MAILSI

Omar Khalidi is Aga Khan Librarian at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA. A native of Haydarabad, he has previously worked at the Central Library of King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. He was educated at Wichita State University (B.A. 1980) and Emporia State University (M.L.S. 1981).

Haydarabad Historical Society (HHS) was established in 1981 to promote research on medieval and modern Dakan. This book is part of the publication program undertaken to disseminate research undertaken for the Society.

Photocopies of most of the articles cited in this Bibliography may be obtained at cost from the HHS. Please contact the Society for exact charges.